

# Antic<sup>®</sup>

The **ATARI**<sup>®</sup> Resource

JANUARY 1988 VOLUME 6, NUMBER 9

## Sixth Annual Shoppers Guide

*Over 100 best buys for Atari 8-bit*

## 8 Easy-to-Type Programs Including:

- *Best Type-in Database*
- *Biorhythms in BASIC*
- *3 Game Challenges*

**NEW DISK— ONLY \$5.95**  
**SUPERCOPY DISK-ONLY BONUS!**





New!

# Drafix 1. Turn your ST into a powerful CAD tool for just \$195.

Low-cost, high performance CAD software is finally available for your ST. Drafix 1 for just \$195.

## The first serious CAD package for the ST.

Drafix 1 is loaded with drawing, designing and editing functions that Atari users have never seen before.

- Unlimited zooms and pans for extremely detailed work.
- Draw lines, arcs, circles, pointmarkers, polygons and ellipses. Select any of 16 pens, 256 layers, 8 line types, 32 point marker types, 14 cross hatch patterns and solid fill for tremendous design versatility.
- Flexible automatic dimensioning of lines, angles and arcs in the alignment that's best adapted to your workstyle.
- Draw in English or metric units.
- Automatic calculation of areas and perimeters.
- Precise positioning using snap modes.
- Use ortho lock to draw vertical, horizontal or normal lines.

- Keyboard input optional in absolute, relative and polar coordinates allows you to draw to the precision of .0000001 accuracy.
  - Powerful editing function that lets you stretch, shorten, trim, bevel, round and fillet, erase, unerase and more.
  - Transform and copy commands allow copying, moving, rotating and alignment of items. Mirror objects about any axis and merge drawings together for true computerized cut and paste.
  - Symbols can be created and stored for later recall. They can be cataloged in directories for easy accessibility.
  - Plus many more features that can usually be found only on sophisticated packages costing \$2,000-\$3,000.
- Yet with all of its power, Drafix is one of the easiest software packages you'll ever use.

## A breakthrough in screen design and user interface.

Drafix 1 features a second generation user interface — the Dynamic Screen Menuing System. This means all of the

menus are visible at all times — there's no need to memorize menu hierarchies.

A "roll down" menu automatically appears to display all of the available options and a single keystroke or pointer device let's you make your selection "on the fly."

And it's all controlled by a versatile three-button mouse, or digitizer, with on-screen prompts so each button function is clearly defined.

Its powerful features and ease of use makes Drafix 1 ideal for everyone from the hobbyist or student designing a simple room layout to the top design engineers at NASA.

## Proven CAD software for only \$195.

Although Drafix 1 is newly available for the Atari ST it's been around long enough to be described by PC Magazine and others as "The best CAD buy in town" with "Incredible performance for the price."

Turn your ST into a powerful CAD tool. Use our toll-free number to order Drafix today.

Pointer prompts display current mouse or digitizer button functions for ease of use.

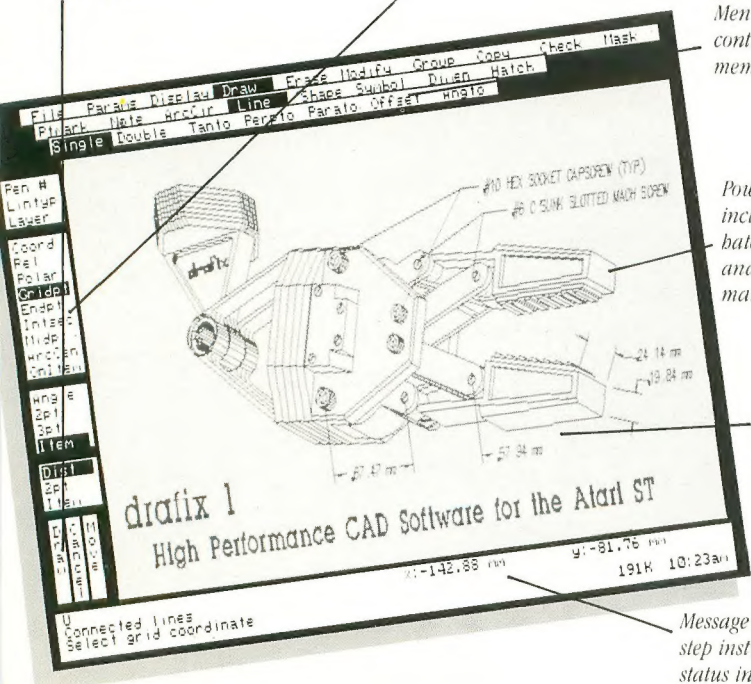
Item attributes, component and grid snaps can be selected "on the fly" for speed and accuracy.

Menus remain visible continuously to eliminate memorization.

Powerful drawing functions include arcs, ellipses, cross-hatching, solid fill, parallel and perpendicular lines and many others.

Flexible, automatic dimensioning system is powerful, easy-to-use and adaptable to your work style.

Message center displays step-by-step instructions and other useful status information.



## DRAFIX 1 CAD ONLY \$195

Call for the name of your local Drafix dealer or place your toll-free order today.

**1-800-231-8574**

Visa, MasterCard or **ext. 950**  
American Express welcome.

**30-day money back guarantee**  
if you're not completely satisfied.

**FORESIGHT**

931 Massachusetts  
Lawrence, KS 66044 913/841/1121

## Dealers, contact us direct or call one of these distributors:

Computer Software Service/Addison, IL /  
1-800-422-4912

IMSI/San Rafael, CA/1-800-222-4723  
(In Calif. call 1-800-562-4723)

Kenfil Distribution/Van Nuys, CA /  
1-800-662-0505

Micro-D/Santa Ana, CA/1-800-MICROD1



# American Techna-Vision

For Orders Only - 1-800-551-9995  
CA. Orders / Information 415-352-3787

"Providing 8 Bit support with one of the Worlds largest inventories of Atari replacement parts"

- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

## 800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly, CPU Module and 10K Revision B Operating System Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components.

**\$28<sup>50</sup>**

## 1050 MECHANISM

Factory fresh TANDON mechs. make difficult repairs a snap. Units are complete with Head, Stepper, Spindle motor etc. Just plug in, no difficult alignments or adjustments required.

**\$47<sup>50</sup>**

## PILOT PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE PACKAGE

Includes PILOT cart. with "Turtle Graphics", Pilot Primer and Student Pilot manuals. PILOT is an excellent learning or teaching tool.

Works with all Atari's except ST.

**\$27<sup>50</sup>**

## POWER PACKS

Exact replacement transformer for 800/400, 1050, 810, 1200XL, 850 and 1020 units. Replaces older "weaker" units. Atari part #CO17945.

**\$14<sup>50</sup>**

## 400 3 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly and CPU Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components.

**\$19<sup>50</sup>**

## 810 DISK DRIVE

Standard 810 assembled on Aluminum base. No exterior case. Includes I/O Cable and Power Supply. Works with all 8 bit Atari's with more than 32K memory.

Same unit in

plastic case \$120.00

**\$99<sup>00</sup>**

## ATARIWRITER CARTRIDGE

Popular cartridge version turns any 8 bit Atari into a powerful word processor. Written by Atari. Disk drive supported but not required.

For all Atari's except ST

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

## 600XL 64K UPGRADE

Easy to install internal modification allows you to hook up a disk drive and run all 800XL software. Kit includes all parts and detailed instructions. Soldering required to install 3 jumpers.

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

## 800 10K "B" O.S. Module

Older 800 units need the revision "B" Operating system to run newer software. Type the following peek in BASIC to see which revision you have. PRINT PEEK(58383).

**\$9<sup>50</sup>**

If the result is 56 order now!

## Atari 850 Interface Bare Printed Circuit Board

With parts list, crystal . . . **\$7<sup>50</sup>**

With all plug in IC's . . . **\$39<sup>50</sup>**

## PADDLE CONTROLLERS

(Pair). Required for numerous 8 bit programs and applications. Use these to add two changeable variables to your BASIC or machine language programs.

**\$6<sup>50</sup>**

## SERIAL I/O CABLE

High quality 13 pin cable used to connect 8 bit Atari's to disk drives, interfaces, etc.

**\$5<sup>95</sup>**

New low price

## 800/400 MODULES NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S

- 800 Main Board
- 800/400 CPU with GTIA
- 800 10K "B" O.S. Module
- 400 Main Board
- 800 Power Supply Board
- 400 Power Supply Board

**\$9<sup>50</sup>**

EACH

16K Ram Module **\$14.50**

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

- CPU . . . . . CO14806
- POKEY . . . . . CO12294
- CIA . . . . . CO14795
- GTIA . . . . . CO14805
- ANTIC . . . . . CO12296
- CPU . . . . . CO10745
- CIA . . . . . CO10750
- CPU . . . . . CO14377
- DELAY . . . . . CO60472

**\$4<sup>50</sup>**

EACH

## MORE IC'S

- CO60302 XL BASIC ROM . . \$13.50
- 1050 O.S. ROM . . . . . \$13.50
- 2793 1050 FDC . . . . . \$19.50
- CO10444 2600 TIA . . . . \$4.50
- 1771 810 FDC . . . . . \$10.00
- 1050 5713 STEP DRIVER . . \$5.25

## REPAIR MANUALS

SAMS Service Manuals for the following units contain schematics, parts lists, labelled photographs showing the location of checkpoints and more! A special section gives oscilloscope and logic probe readings allowing you to narrow the malfunction down to a specific chip or transistor!

- 800, 800XL, 130XE, 400, and 1050 . . . . . \$19.50 each.
- 520ST Service Manual. \$37.50

## MISC. HARDWARE

- 1050 Track 0 Sensor . . . \$6.50
- 1050 Stepper Motor . . . \$14.50
- 1030 Power Pack . . . . \$12.50
- Fastchip for 800/400 . . \$15.50
- Atari Joystick . . . . . \$7.00
- 850 or PR Modem Cable \$14.50
- 850 or PR Printer Cable \$12.50
- P:R: Connection . . . . \$65.00
- Printer Interface . . . . \$39.50
- 1050 Happy Mod. . . . . \$139.50
- LOGO cart. only . . . . \$20.00
- I/O 13 Pin PC mount . . . \$4.50
- I/O 13 Pin Plug Kit . . . \$4.50
- ST 6' Drive Cable . . . . \$14.00
- 820 Printer Mechanics. . \$14.50

## ATARI XM301 MODEM

Direct connect 300 BAUD modem works with all 8 bit Atari's. No separate interface required. \$44.95

## GOLF SPACE GAME

Well done cart. vers. of famous arcade game. 800/400 only. \$4.00

## COMPUTER BOOKS

- Inside Atari Basic . . . . \$5.00
- Atari Basic Ref. manual. \$5.00
- Mapping the Atari. . . . \$18.50

## CARTRIDGE MAKING SUPPLIES

- 16K Eprom Board with case, uses two 2764's . . . . . \$5.95
- 10 or more . . . . . \$4.95 ea.
- 16K Eprom Board with case, uses one 27128 . . . . . \$6.95
- 10 or more . . . . . \$5.95 ea.

## PROBURNER EPROM PROGRAMMER

Eprom burner in a cartridge, works with 800/400 & XL/XE computers. Programs 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 2532 + EEPROMS 2816A, 52B13, 52B33. . . . . \$145.00

2764 EPROM . . . . . \$3.95

## BASIC CARTRIDGE

Basic Rev. "A" Cart. works with all Atari Computers except ST. 800XL Owners Note! Use this cartridge while programming to eliminate the severe errors in the built in "B" Basic. . . . . \$10.00

## ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

- Pac-Man cartridge . . . \$4.00
- Deluxe Invaders Cart. . \$4.00
- Journey to the Planets . \$4.00
- Miner 2049er cart. . . \$10.00
- O'bert cartridge . . . . \$10.00
- Donkey Kong cart. . . \$5.00
- Wizard of War cart. . . \$7.50
- Crossfire cart. . . . . \$5.00
- Hard Hat Mack disk . . \$10.00
- D-Bug childware disk. \$10.00
- Word Flyer childware. \$10.00
- Home filing manager . . \$7.50
- Springer Cartridge . . . \$5.00
- O.S.S. Action . . . . . \$47.50
- O.S.S. Mac-65 . . . . . \$47.50
- O.S.S. Basic XE . . . . \$47.50
- O.S.S. Basic XL . . . . \$37.50

## SERVICE RATES

Flat Service Rates below include Parts & Labor, 60 Day Warranty.

- 800 Computer . . . \$39.50
- 850 Interface . . . \$39.50
- 810 Disk Drive . . . \$69.50
- 1050 Disk Drive . . \$75.00
- 400 Computer . . . \$39.50
- 800 Keyboard only. \$25.00

Include \$7.00 return shipping and insurance. Include \$4.00 shipping for 800 keyboard repair only.

**CALL TOLL FREE**

**1-800-551-9995**

**IN CALIF. OR OUTSIDE U.S.**

**CALL 415-352-3787**

**AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION**

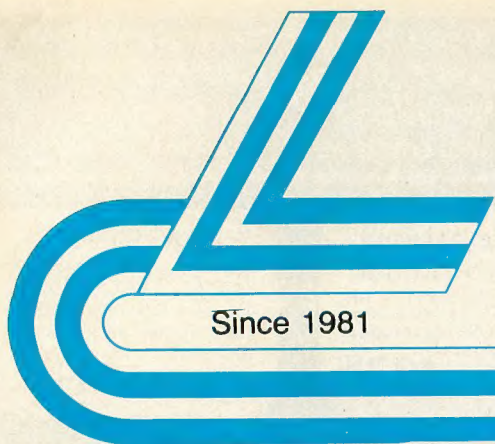
(Formerly American T.V.)

Mail Order: 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579  
Repair Center: 2098 Pike Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577

Terms: NO MINIMUM ORDER. We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s. VISA, MasterCard okay. Credit cards restricted to orders over \$20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total \$6.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. Calif. residents include 7% sales tax. All items guaranteed 30 days from date of delivery. No refunds or exchanges.

Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for free price list. Atari is a r.g. trademark of Atari Corp.





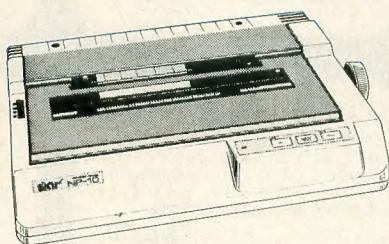
# Lycos Computer Marketing & Consultants

\* Special Purchase

**star**  
micronics-inc

**NP 10**

- 100 cps draft
- 25 NLQ
- EZ Front Panel Selection
- Auto Single Sheet Feed
- Adjustable Tractor Feed



• One year warranty

**\$134.<sup>95</sup>**

**COLOR PRINTER**

**SEIKOSHA**

**MP-1300AI**

**\$269.<sup>95</sup>**

- 300 cps Draft
- 50 cps NLQ

(2-year warranty)



(PRINTER WITH COLOR  
OPTIONS \$364.<sup>95</sup>)

**ATARI**  
**PC**

**\$499**

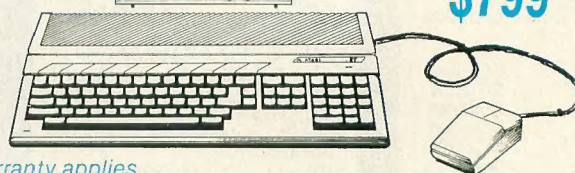
**WE WILL  
NOT BE  
UNDERSOLD**



**ATARI**

**520ST FM  
Color System**

**\$799<sup>95</sup>**



☆ Full mfg. warranty applies.

## PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

## SKC T120 VHS VIDEO TAPE

Each.....\$4.49  
3 Pack.....\$11.99  
10 Pack.....\$37.50

## Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs. of order. NO deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over \$50 with the Continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about USP Blue and Red Label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturers' warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. We check for stolen credit cards. We accept purchase orders from educational institutions. All items subject to change without notice.

**TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760**

**New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760**

**Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030**

**Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.**

**9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday**

**For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,**

**9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.**

**Or write: Lycos Computer, Inc.**

**P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740**

**See our  
2-page ad  
elsewhere in  
this Magazine**

**1-800-233-8760**





## SIXTH ANNUAL SHOPPERS GUIDE/35



MEGA 4 COMPUTER/47

## FEATURES

- MIGHTY MAILER ADDRESS BOOK** by Bob Klemenc  
Another use for your Atari mailing lists **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 18**
- BASIC BIORHYTHMS** by Tom Bohmbach  
Check out your energy cycles **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 21**
- SSI JOYSTICK COMMANDER** by Rich Moore  
More fun for wargamers **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 26**
- SIXTH ANNUAL SHOPPERS GUIDE** by Gregg Pearlman  
Over 100 best products for 8-Bit Atari Computers **35**

## DEPARTMENTS

- SUPER DISK BONUS**  
**ANTIC SUPERCOPY** by Bryan Schappel and Barry Kolbe  
Effortless multi-file disk copying **5**
- FEATURED APPLICATION**  
**TOPSHELF** by Lester Block  
All-around database power and ease **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 8**
- GAME OF THE MONTH**  
**RASSILON'S TRIPLE-HEADER** by Robert Patton  
Three shorter games pack plenty of punch **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 15**
- TECH TIPS** by Bill Marquardt  
Mini-Graphics Challenge Winners **76**

## SOFTWARE LIBRARY

## TYPE-IN LISTINGS SECTION **63**

## ST RESOURCE

- MEGA 4 COMPUTER** by Jon Bell and Patrick Bass **47**
- STRANGE ADVENTURE WORLDS** by Sol and Rebecca Guber  
Kings Quest III, Space Quest, Tass Times in Tonetown **51**
- EDUCATION GAME CONTENDERS** by Sol Guber  
Perfect Match, ST Alpha Bytes **52**
- GAMES OR SIMULATIONS?** by Sol Guber  
Karate Kid II, Shuttle II, High Roller **53**
- ST NEW PRODUCTS** **55**
- \$500 ATARI CD ROM UNVEILED** by Gregg Pearlman  
Publisher's report from Europe **56**
- GFA BASIC LOADER** by Patrick Bass  
Converts virtually any ST file! **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 60**
- ST PRODUCT REVIEWS** **61**  
Gato, Polydisk, MiPrint



BASIC BIORHYTHMS/21

- |             |    |                  |    |
|-------------|----|------------------|----|
| I/O BOARD   | 4  | SHOPPERS MARKET  | 77 |
| THE CATALOG | 65 | CLASSIFIED ADS   | 78 |
| TECH TIPS   | 76 | ADVERTISERS LIST | 79 |





Publisher

James Capparelli

Editorial

Nat Friedland, Editor; Charles Jackson, Technical and Online Editor; Gregg Pearlman, Assistant Editor; Heidi Brumbaugh, Junior Editor; ST Resource; Jon Bell, Editor; Patrick Bass, Technical Editor; Frank Hayes, Senior Editor.

Contributing Editors

Ian Chadwick, David Plotkin, David Small.

Art

Claudia Steenberg-Majewski, Art Director; Gregory Silva, Assistant Art Director; Jim Warner, Design/Production Assistant; Katherine Murphy, Ad Production Coordinator; Julianne Ososke, Collateral Printing Coordinator; Mary Rhomberg Pelotquin, Contributing Artist; Terrific Graphics, Typesetting.

Cover Photography: Anthony Abuzeide.

Circulation

Les Torok, Director; Dixie Nicholas, Subscription Coordinator; Dennis Swan, Distribution Coordinator.

Antic Publishing, Inc.

James Capparelli, President and Chairman of the Board; Donald F. Richard and Richard D. Capparella, Directors; Lee Isgur, Advisor to the Board; John Cady, Controller; John Taggart, Advertising Sales; Gary Yost, Marketing; Jack Powell, Product Development; Lisa Wehrer, Consumer Services; Brian Sarrazin, Sales Manager; Tom Chandler, Ken Warner, Account Representatives; Scot Tumlin, Technical Support; Pamela Grady, Customer Service; Lorene Kaatz, Credit and Collections Manager; Evelyn Heinzman, Accounts Payable; Brenda Oliver, Accounts Receivable.

Advertising Sales

John Taggart, Director

(For Area Sales Representatives, see page 79.)

General Offices

& Catalog Customer Service

(415) 957-0886

Antic, 544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107

Credit Card Subscriptions & Catalog Orders  
(800) 234-7001

All 50 states. Monday to Friday,

6 a.m.-6 p.m. Pacific Time.

Visa or MasterCard only!

Subscription Customer Service

(614) 383-3141

Antic, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306

January, 1988, Volume 6, Number 9

**Antic**—The Atari Resource is published monthly by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to **Antic**, The Atari Resource, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306.

Subscriptions: One year (12 issues) \$28. Canada and Mexico add \$8, other foreign add \$12. Disk Edition (12 issues with disks) \$79.95, all foreign add \$25. (California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax for disk subscriptions).

Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

**Antic** is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted.

**Antic** is a registered trademark  
of Antic Publishing, Inc.

An Information Technology Company

Copyright © 1988 by Antic Publishing.

All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

## I/O Board

### COVOX AND PCS

While reading about PCS (**Antic**, October 1987), I recognized Patrick McShane's name and CAMLU. In the fall of 1986 I enlisted the help of Covox's Kevin Gevatosky to help me over some programming hurdles. I was trying to control our Omnibot 2000 robot strictly by voice commands, using the Covox VoiceMaster and an Atari 800 with a homemade robot interface. Gevatosky was most generous with his time.

McShane's CAMLU project was indeed responsible for some changes in the Covox software and he deserves a lot of praise for his creative approach to computer education. And Covox should get credit for unusually responsive customer support for its product.

Jack Mindy

East Amherst, NY

### ANTIC WRITER FIX

I was fuming over the problems with Antic Writer (July 1987)—printer timeouts and having to use a FIX XL translator disk on my 800XL—until I discovered a fix! I am in fact writing this letter with Antic Writer, and it will print without the translator disk.

Bob Hardy

Chico, CA

*Bob Hardy's program was optimized by Antic Technical Editor Charles Jackson.*—ANTIC ED

```
ND 10 REM ANTIC WRITER FIX
ZF 11 REM Disk filename= D:AWRITFIX.BAS
3
LS 20 REM BY BOB HARDY & CHARLES JACKSON
SJ 30 DIM A$(7018):AD=ADR(A$):HI=INT(AD/2
56):LO=AD-HI*256:CLOSE #1
00 40 OPEN #1,12,0,"D:ANTICWR.EXE":POKE
850,7:POKE 852,LO:POKE 853,HI
LS 50 POKE 856,105:POKE 857,27:"READING
FILE"
RE 60 J=USR(ADR("hhhhllll"),16):GET #1,A:I
F A<>80 THEN ? "BAD FILE!":END
NO 70 PUT #1,50:"FIXING FILE"
00 80 CLOSE #1:"CLOSING FILE":END
```

### COACHWARE FOUND

In the October, 1987 I/O Board, football coach Jerry Culver asked for help finding software to draw play diagrams with his Atari 800XL for saving to disk and printing. Suncom's Animation Station graphics tablet and software (*Reviewed in Antic, November 1987.*—ANTIC ED) does this job, as well as many other specialized tasks.

Judi Jacobsen

Suncom Sales Manager

### PCS SCHOOL FOLLOW-UP

The students and staff of PCS School for Advanced Learning would like to thank you for your wonderful article, *Maverick Atari School* (**Antic**, October 1987).

We received over 80 calls about our program from all over the United States. As a direct result of your article and subsequent calls, we're currently signing licensing agreements to set up PCS Schools in other cities and states. In fact, we've already opened a second school in Boise.

Because of the article, the Nampa enrollment jumped to 85 students, and the new school also doubled enrollment. B. Dalton bookstore, which normally carries five issues of **Antic** each month, has sold over 125 copies in Nampa alone. And I understand that Boise sellers have done as well.

Before I even received my copy, I got a call from a total stranger who had read about our "drooling over having a hard drive" for our 1040ST. He said he liked what he'd read and sent us an Atari 20Mb drive. This is nothing short of a miracle.

Also, we plan to manufacture the MCU (Motor Control Unit) for home and school use. It's affordable and foolproof, and software is included. This is remarkable when you realize that it's designed completely by kids.

The time is right and our nation is ripe to see this type of facility available everywhere. If it weren't for your article, these developments couldn't be possible. I am forever in debt to **Antic** magazine.

Patrick McShane

Headmaster

PCS School

1020 W. Finch Drive

Nampa, ID 83651

(208) 465-5443

### CASSETTE A-ROGUE

Cassette Owners: Here's all it takes to get *A-Rogue* (**Antic**, May 1987) working perfectly on your tape. Just change the "D:" to "C:" in the following lines: 110, 1600, 1612, 1615 and 1650 in Listing 1 and line 70 in Listing 2. Also be sure that you use different cassettes for the program, the character set, and any games you save.

Alfredo Cartagena

Moreno Valley, CA



## IT'S POSSIBLE

I had to write and say how impressed I was with *Graphics Impossible* (Antic, October 1987). Nearly two years ago I attempted something similar. I tried to get more colors on the vertical level, but I couldn't get the DMA timing right. There's still a problem when changing something at the far right side of the screen, though—but, for example, take the listing GRAPHDEM.BAS, and add these lines:

```
HE 8 REM Filename = GRIMP.LST
WG 9 REM Merge this file with GRAPHDEM.B
AS (Oct. 87)
HC 60 DATA 133,203,234,234,234,234,234,234,23
4,234,234,234,234,234,234,234,234,140
BI 70 DATA 27,208,202,208,218,141,18
YK 100 FOR I=1536 TO 1596:READ J
```

This adds nine more NOPs, making the Graphics mode change farther to the right of the screen. Instead of having a "clean" mode change, there are jagged lines at that point.

I look forward to more Antic exchange programs from England's *Page 6* magazine.

Steven Lee  
Sacramento, CA

## SOFSEL HARTECH PRICES

In two recent New Products descriptions, Antic printed wrong prices for products we saw at the June 1987 Consumer Electronics show.

Hartech's (October 1987) Atari-look pocket calculators actually sell for \$5.95. The correct price of the DMP 2000 printing model is \$24.95 and the databank DB 2100 is \$21.

The right prices of Star Soft games from TDC (November 1987) are: Pirates of the Barbary Coast, \$24.95; Aliants, \$29.95; Sprong and Space Lobster, \$14.95 each; Disk 50, \$19.95.

*Antic welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.*

**Send letters to: Antic I/O Board,  
544 Second Street, San Francisco,  
CA 94107.**

## Super Disk Bonus

# Antic SuperCopy

*Effortless multi-file disk copying*

program by BRYAN SCHAPPEL & BARRY KOLBE

This month's Super Disk-Only Bonus is one of the fastest and easiest multi-file disk copying programs ever published for the 8-bit Atari. Antic SuperCopy is entirely operated from menu selections and normally requires only five key presses.

When you are copying a lot of the files on a disk, Antic SuperCopy puts an end to tedious searching for correct wildcard filenames. This powerful program is written entirely in machine language. If Antic had printed it as a type-in BASIC loader, the listing would have consisted of approximately six pages of nothing but data statements.

Antic SuperCopy runs on all 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive. This program was written by the Wisconsin team that created *Antic Spelling Checker*, our October 1987 machine language Super Disk Bonus.

## RUNNING SUPERCOPY

The Antic SuperCopy program (BCOPY.EXE) and the instructions (HELP.BAS) are both on this month's Antic Disk. Choose selection 5 on the Main Menu of Side B. Included in the manual is an

explanation of how you can make an Antic SuperCopy disk which loads and runs automatically.

Your January 1988 Antic Disk—featuring Antic SuperCopy as well as every program in this issue—will be shipped to you within 24 hours after receiving your order. Just phone Toll-Free to the Antic Disk Desk at (800) 234-7001. The monthly disk is only \$5.95 (plus \$2 for shipping and handling) on your Visa or MasterCard. Or mail a



\$5.95 check (plus \$2 shipping and handling) to Antic Disk Desk, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

**Programmers: Antic** wants to see your most ambitious programs, even those too large or complex for printing as a type-in listing. High-quality programs in any language that has a runtime version are now eligible for consideration as a Super Disk Bonus. ■

*Now only \$5.95—Antic Monthly Disk!*



# FEEL THE HEAT



No matter what kind of game you're in the mood for, you'll find that if it's in a box marked FIREBIRD, it's really hot!

Firebird offers the excitement of a whole range of challenges — Adventures and Strategies for long rainy weekends, Arcade games for exhilarating evenings, Simulations when you need to get away from it all.

Look for the Firebird — it stands for top-quality entertainment software in virtually every category.

## How About These Fireworks From Firebird!

Put KNIGHT ORC on your screen, and lose yourself in a magical world of illusion enhanced by superb graphics, character interaction and cross communication. Once you've battled human oppression as a

persecuted Orc, you'll think of Firebird every time you yearn for Adventure!

You'll find the Firebird logo on other addictive Adventures, too — like the breath-takingly illustrated GUILD OF THIEVES, with its revolutionary text-handling system, and the stunning GOLDEN PATH, a journey to enlightenment through the ancient Orient.

## Fire From Firebird

When it comes to fast-paced action Arcade games, nothing beats Firebird's STARGLIDER combat flight simulation — and if you're in the mood for Strategy, let TRACKER introduce you to a totally new concept in tactical warfare.

This is Firebird — the best in entertainment software of every description. We'll prove to you that you don't have to keep switching brands to satisfy your obsession for challenge!

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
(201) 444-5700



**Firebird**  
"The First Full Line In Software"

Firebird Licensees, Inc.  
P.O. Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446  
(201) 444-5700

Firebird software for Atari 520ST and Amiga systems, including the popular Universal Military Simulator, Pawn, Silicon Dreams, Jewels of Darkness and Advanced Art Studio, is available from \$29.95 to \$44.95.

520ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Firebird, and the Firebird logo are registered trademarks of Firebird Licensees, Inc.



## COMPUTER ELITE

Customer satisfaction IS our business

CALL (614) 836-9600

P.O. BOX 213  
GROVEPORT, OH 43125

### 8-BIT HARDWARE

800XL	99.99
65XE	98.99
130XE	139.99
XF551 DBL DRIVE	172.99
COLOR 13" MONITOR	199.99
GREEN 12" MONITOR	87.99
<b>PRINTERS &amp; INTERFACES</b>	
PANASONIC 10811	154.99
PANASONIC "NEW"	
10911	193.99
STAR NP10	139.99
STAR NX10	159.99
PR CONNECTION	59.99
SUPRA MPP 1150	42.99
MPP MICROPRINT	32.99
ATARI XETEC	39.99
ICD INTERFACE	42.99

520 COLOR SYS.	649.99
ATARI 520 MONO SYSTEM	494.99

### DISK DRIVES

SF 354 SINGLE	139.99
SF 314 DOUBLE	204.99
INDUS DOUBLE	199.99

### HARD DRIVES

ATARI SH204	532.99
SUPRA 20 MEG	549.99
SUPRA 30 MEG	769.99
ASTRA HD+	849.99

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

### MODEMS

CAPETRONIC HC	109.99
AVITEX HC	99.99
AVITEX 1200	76.99
AVITEX 2400 BAUD	229.99
ATARI SX212	86.99
ATARI XM301	42.99
SUPRA 1000E	39.99

### 8-BIT ACCESSORIES

8 BIT MOUSE	47.99
XEP 80 COLUMN CARD	69.99
MULTI I/O BRD 256K	179.99
MULTI I/O BRD 1 MEG	299.99
130XE ADAPT I/O	19.99
COMPUTER EYES	89.99

### STOP! AND LOOK AT THESE PRICES

ST TRACK BALL ..... 49.99  
WITH MOUSE PORT

### ST SOFTWARE

PUBLISHING PARTNER	94.99
SUPER BASE	109.99
ST TALK PROFESS.	24.99
PRINTSHOP ST	43.99
CAD 3D 2.0	56.99
BB-ST	34.99
BARDS TALE	36.99
ST EXPRESS	67.99
GFA BASIC	52.99
WORD WRITER ST	49.99
DATA MANAGER ST	49.99
PARTNER ST	44.99
DOLLARS & SENSE	64.99
FLEET STREET	77.99
DEGA ELITE	49.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	149.99

### 8-BIT SOFTWARE

SYN FILE PLUS	29.99
PRINTSHOP	27.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	33.99
ATARI WRITER 80	34.99
BASIC XE	46.99
BASIC XL	35.99
PAPERCLIP W/SPELL	37.99
WARSHIP	36.99
WARGAME CONST.	19.99
TOP GUNNER	14.99
F-15 STRIKE	21.99
LEADERBOARD	24.99
10TH FRAME	24.99
BOP N WRESTLE	19.99
INFILTRATOR	19.99
TRAIL BLAZER	19.99
LURKING HORROR	24.99
WIZARDS CROWN	24.99
SPARTA DOS X	49.99
ETERNAL DAGGER	25.99
SHILOH	25.99
ACE OF ACES	19.99
PAWN	24.99

### ST ACCESSORIES

EZ RAM 520	164.99
Z-TIME 520	44.99
Z-TIME 1040	51.99
MEGAMAX C	152.99
PRO COPY	26.99
BARDS TALE	36.99
F-15 STRIKE	26.99
PAPER BOY	32.99
TRAIL BLAZER	34.99
DEFENDER/CROWN	32.99
MICRO. WREST.	29.99
GAUNTLET	34.99
RINGS OF ZILFIN	25.99

**HOW TO ORDER:** CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD\* OR VISA\* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS). NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE . . . **SHIPPING:** ADD \$3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER \$100.00 . . . ADD \$5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS. **INTERNATIONAL:** ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.

HRS. 10-10  
MON.-SAT.

CIRCLE 009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GETTING IT UP IS ONLY HALF THE FUN!



The other half is surviving the latest Microcomputer game from The Avalon Hill Game Company. **SPITFIRE '40** is a flight simulator with a purpose. At your control is the Supermarine Spitfire Mark II, the plane that fought the Battle of Britain. The control panel is reproduced from the real McCoy, right down to the gas gauge. Even better, it flies just like the Spitfire.

**SPITFIRE '40.** The best thing since the real thing.



Spitfire 40 for your Atari  
8-bit and ST Computers.  
**\$35.00**

Available Everywhere  
Call Toll Free 1-800-638-9292  
Ask for Operator A-40

microcomputer games DIVISION



## The Avalon Hill Game Company

A MONARCH AVALON INC. COMPANY  
4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

CIRCLE 005 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**hartech USA LTD**  
Tel: 602 483-1991

## ATARI® Calculators

\*Under License From Atari Corporation

"TECHNOLOGY COUNTS"

Stock No.	Description	Unit	Quantity Ordered	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>ATARI CALCULATORS</b>					
CC192	32 Step Memory Calculator	Ea		8.95	
CC1800	Compact Wallet Auto Recall Calculator w/Rubber Keyboard	Ea		11.95	
CC90R	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC91R	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC92	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC90B	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC91B	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC91G	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC191	Compact Wallet Calculator—Battery Operated	Ea		7.95	
DMP2000	Handheld Printing Calculator—Battery Operated	Ea		24.95	
CC190	Junior Desk-Top Auto Recall Calculator—Battery Operated	Ea		9.95	
CC1900	Professional Desk-Top Auto Recall Calculator, Adjustable Display, Battery Operated	Ea		19.95	
DB2100	Data Bank Calculator/Telephone Numbers/Addresses/Dates/Appointments	Ea		21.00	
	<b>ADD SHIPPING</b>				2.50
	<b>TOTAL</b>				

FORWARD ALL ORDERS TO:  
HARTECH USA, LTD.  
8341 East Evans Road, Suite 106  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

ALL STATEMENTS AND DESCRIPTIONS ON THIS PRICE LIST ARE BELIEVED TO BE CORRECT AT TIME OF PRINTING.  
MODEL AVAILABILITY AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

CIRCLE 013 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## WE GIVE ALL 8-BIT OWNERS CREDIT!

Long ago a salesman said, "No Atari™ owner will spend more than 30 minutes to learn a computer program." And all agreed. And so it was etched in stone... That's why you have 4 databases that can't do the job. That's why you're thinking IBM. That's why the most powerful 8-bit computer never reached the potential every Atari owner knew it had... UNTIL NOW!

# Turbobase.™

It gives you the same CREDIT IBM™ and Apple™ give their owners!

And the potential realized is fantastic indeed. It slays the 16-bit dragon! What PC package can stand direct comparison with Turbobase™ in all the specific features crucial to small business:

- Capability
- Capacity
- Remote Terminals
- Exhaustive Support
- No Disk Switching
- Tiny Footprint
- Not Copy Protected
- Complete Documentation
- \$20-\$50 Customizations
- One package/all modules
- All Hardware Upgrades
- Brand Name Hardware
- True Integration
- Free Application Set-up
- Speed among thousands of records
- Ease of learning (per feature)
- Number of English error messages
- Adaptability to Existing Application
- Hardware/DOS easier than Clone/MS DOS™
- Faster Back-up to inexpensive floppy
- Complete Invoice/Payments Error Checking

Sure it takes longer than 30 minutes to learn... like driving a car takes longer to learn than riding a bike. So what!!! It's easier than Dbase™, Rbase™, Lotus™, etc.!

Turbobase takes \$20,000 video store sale from IBM... S.V. Plainfield, NJ  
Turbobase takes \$20,000 IBM sale for waterbed store... A.J. Phoenix, AZ  
Turbobase replaces \$37,000 air conditioning application... A.B. Alton, NH  
Until you have Turbobase you don't have a database!... Acorn Users Group  
By Christmas, 1987, another million or more Atari 8-bit computers will be pining away... Atari Explorer

## SLAY THE DRAGON WITH YOUR XL/XE AND MAKE MONEY TOO!

Micromiser is looking for resellers. If you have 2 DD drives, or an MIO™, or hard disk, you qualify for free training, dealer prices, marketing/direct mail help, and myriad customer references who express extreme satisfaction with Turbobase. Compare the Turbobase™/MIO™ configuration at \$830 (all hardware & software except printer) with the IBM AT™. Immediate RAM access to 6,000 invoices, or 15,000 inventory items, or 50,000 G/L records, or 20,000 payroll records, or any combination of above! With a hard drive (add only \$100) the figures go up! 4,000 addresses too! An unbeatable selling point: replace any component for the cost of a typical IBM™/Apple™ repair bill! The small business market is yours! Just ask, "Is IBM™ compatibility worth \$20,000 to you?"

**TURBOBASE™** — the all in one database/business system: 3 databases + word processor includes file manager/spread sheet/relational features/accounting/report generator, G/L, P/S, AR, AP, open invoicing/statements, inventory, payroll, mailing, utilities, all truly integrated in one program/manual so simplified that we can present complete detailed instructions in only 700+ pages of superb documentation (third re-write) includes separate Quick Course and Cookbook + 8 disk sides. Program package weighs 5 lbs! (Try to find a program in your Atari store that weighs even 1 lb!). Runs on any 48K 8-bit Atari, only 1 drive req. Still only \$159.95 until Dec. 31, MC/VISA. Call today!

(Tech Support and Florida)  
Call 305-857-6014

**1-800-451-4944**

MICROMISER SOFTWARE, 1635-A HOLDEN AVE, ORLANDO, FL 32809

CIRCLE 023 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Featured Application

by LESTER BLOCK

# TopShelf™

*All-around database power with ease*

**TopShelf is an outstanding all-around database**

**program that offers many powerful features and**

**is easy to use. You can load TopShelf data files**

**into your word processor and print good-looking**

**reports. The BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari**

**computers with at least 48K memory and a disk**

**drive.**

**T**opShelf is an easy-to-use, menu-operated database program with many high-powered features. TopShelf sorts your data any way you like, saves your files on disk and retrieves them—even does arithmetic calculations. You can load TopShelf files into your word processor and format them for classy printouts, or you can print unformatted TopShelf reports direct from the program.

Databases are among the most popular types of software. An airline timetable is a good model for how a database is set up. Everything you need to know about the arriving and departing flights is neatly arranged in a table. Along the top of the table, the up/down columns are labeled "Flight Number," "Departure Time," "Arrival Time" and so on.

Each sideways row in the table is the entire *record* of a specific flight. Each up/down column is a *field* (category) of information used in all the flight records.

Most airline schedules are arranged alphabetically by the destination of the flight. For example, flights to Aspen are listed before flights to Washington. We can say that this database's records are *sorted* on the *destination field*.

Electronic databases are programs which can search, arrange and report information on any field. An electronic database of different airline schedules would let you search through every airline's flights to a specific city, sort them according to airfare, and find you the cheapest flight.

## GETTING STARTED

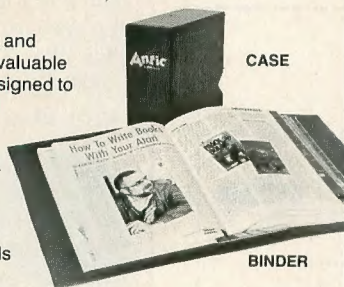
Now you can easily create your own database files with TopShelf. Type in Listing 1, TOPSHELF.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 5040-5060 and 5071, don't type them in. Listing 2 will

**GREAT  
GIFT IDEAL**

## SAVE YOUR COPIES OF ANTIC

These custom-made titled cases and binders are ideal to protect your valuable copies from damage. They're designed to hold a year's issues constructed with reinforced board and covered with durable leather-like material in maroon. Title hot-stamped is gold. Cases are V-notched for easy access, binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.



Cases:	1-\$7.95	3-\$21.95	6-\$39.95
Binders:	1-\$9.95	3-\$27.95	6-\$52.95

### ANTIC

Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. ATC • 499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ Cases; \_\_\_\_\_ Binders.  
Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per case/binder (US funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
No. P.O. Box Numbers Please

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE ORDERS (Minimum \$15): AmEx, Visa, MC, DC accepted.  
Send name, number, exp. date.  
CALL TOLL FREE 7 Days, 24 Hours 1-800-972-5858

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**



create them for you. Type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a disk file called D: LINES.LST.

To merge the two programs, LOAD "D: TOPSHELF.BAS" then ENTER "D: LINES.LST". Finally, remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

## USING TOPSHELF

When you RUN TopShelf, it displays a white screen with a gray menu bar at the top. This is the first of two menu screens. Press [M] to see the second screen, press the [ESC] key to return to the first.

First, get a sheet of paper and write a brief outline for your database. Draw four columns on your paper and label them FILENAME, DESC, SIZE and DISK #. These represent the four fields we'll use.

RUN the TopShelf program. When the first menu bar appears, type [M] to access the second menu. Now press [C] to [C]reate a new data file.

The words NO, TITLE, LENGTH, TYPE(C/N/F/S) and DEC should now be displayed at the top of the screen. These will help you design each field in the database.

The TITLE of the first field on our paper database outline is FILENAME. Type FILENAME and press [RETURN]. The cursor will appear beneath the word LENGTH. Since Atari filenames cannot be longer than twelve characters, type a 12 in this column and then press [RETURN].

The cursor will appear beneath the letters

TYPE(C/N/F/S). This lets you define the type of information to be kept in the field. [C] gives you [C]haracter text data and [N] stands for [N]umeric data. (Later in this article we'll explain the other choices, [F] for [F]unction and [S] for [S]tatement.)

Since filenames are strings of characters, type [C] and press [RETURN]. Since the DECimal column is only used with numeric data, the cursor returns to the TITLE column. The FILENAME field is complete.

The second field on our paper database is called DESC. It will be a one-word DESCription of the file you are indexing—BASIC, text, picture, etc. The TITLE for this field will be DESC. We'll arbitrarily assign it a LENGTH value of 8. Since DESC is a character field, enter a [C] in the TYPE category.

The third field on our paper, SIZE, is the size of the file in sectors. Type the word SIZE in the TITLE column, and press [RETURN]. Next, fill in the value for the LENGTH column. Since you're not likely to come across a file larger than 999 sectors, you'll only need three places to hold your SIZE values. Type 3 and press [RETURN].

Since the SIZE field will only hold numbers, it is a *numeric* field. Type an [N] in the TYPE column and press [RETURN]. This time, the cursor moves to the DECimal column.

DEC lets you specify the number of decimal places you'll use in arithmetic calculations. For example, if you're dealing with dollars and cents you'd type 2. This would

continued on page 12

## NEW HACK BACK Special OFFER

The Alpha Systems HACK BACK contains all our finest products for making Back-up copies. Analyzing, Understanding and Protecting your Atari programs. It comes complete with Atari Protection Techniques (Book and Disk I), Advanced Protection Techniques (Book and Disk II), The Chipmunk, The Scanner, The Impersonator and Disk Pack 1000. Worth over \$150. Get them all for the special price of **Just \$99.95**

### Atari Software Protection Techniques Vol I & II

These Book and Disk packages detail the most advanced copy protection methods in use today. They guide you through the methods used to create the protection as well as the copying techniques to get around them. They include information on Phreaking • Hacking • On-line security • Block boxes • Self-destructing programs • Pirate bulletin board systems • Logic bombs • New piracy laws • Hardware data keys • Weak sectoring (Phantom, Fuzzy and unstable sectors) • Overfilled tracks • CRC errors • Bank Select cartridges and MUCH, MUCH MORE. The disks include automatic program protectors, Protection Scanners, directory hiding and more

**BOOK I and DISK I** \$24.95  
**BOOK II (Advanced protection) and DISK II** \$24.95  
**Special Offer, Order both sets for Only** \$39.95

### CHIPMUNK

Automatic Disk Back-Up System. Make perfectly running unprotected back-up copies of hundreds of the most popular Atari programs. Chipmunk's sophisticated programming Automatically finds and **REMOVES copy protection** from most Atari programs. Back-up even heavily protected programs with ease. Finally, a back-up system that needs no special hardware or skills (If you need a full list of what Chipmunk copies, call or write for our free catalog) **\$34.95**

**Scanner** Automatically scan & analyze commercial programs. Unlock programming secrets and learn from the masters **\$29.95**

**Impersonator** Cartridge to Disk back up system. Create running back-up copies of any cartridge (up to 16K) **\$29.95**

## NEW CHEAT

Get more from your games with CHEAT. Tired of spending days trying to beat a game? Tired of getting stuck just when you need another life? Cheat is an innovative new product that gives you the chance you need to beat your favorite games. Cheat works with hundreds of Atari games to give you unlimited lives or power. End the frustration and get hours more enjoyment from your games. (Call or write Alpha Systems for our free catalog with a full list of the programs that work with Cheat) **ONLY \$24.95**

### BASIC TURBOCHARGER

NOW for the first time a BASIC programmer can get the power, flexibility and incredible speed of machine language. BASIC TURBOCHARGER is a **book and disk package** that contains over 150 ready to use machine language routines. Complete instructions show how to add them to your own BASIC programs to get these features and more: • Smooth Scrolling • Player/Missile control • Load & Save Picture files • Sorting and Searching • Special Effects Graphics • Incredible Speed • Much, Much More • Over 150 programs. You've heard of the power of Assembler, now harness it for your own needs **\$24.95**



24 HOUR HOTLINE **216-374-7469**  
VISA & MASTERCARD, ORDER BY PHONE, OR SEND MONEY ORDER TO:

## ATARI 8-BIT POWER

ALPHA SYSTEMS is constantly innovating to provide more power for your 8-bit Atari

## NEW PARROT II

An All New Parrot sound digitizer for your Atari. Parrot II is a sophisticated new hardware device that plugs into your joystick port. Parrot II has two inputs. One for a microphone and one for a powered source such as a tape player, radio or Compact Disk

The Powerful Parrot II software lets you record sounds into your computer and play them back on any Atari. Parrot II turns your computer's keyboard into a musical instrument with nine different sounds covering three octaves each. The sounds can be anything, a dogs bark, a piano, a complete drum set, a symphony or your own voice.

Parrot II lets you modify the sounds on a graphic display to create brand new sounds and special effects. Best of all, the sounds and voices can be put into your own programs that can be used on any standard Atari. Explore the world of digital sound and music. **ONLY \$59.95**

**Pre-Recorded Sound Disk** More pre-recorded sounds for Parrot **\$4.95**  
**PARROT II Demo Disk** (Does not require Parrot to run) **\$5.00**

## NEW POP-N-ROCKER

a fast paced, multi-player trivia game that mixes questions with real songs (digitized with Parrot). Be the first to identify the songs and answer the music trivia questions. *Pop-N-Rocker* comes with three data disks and lets you add new questions so it will never get old. You can use a Parrot Sound digitizer to add new songs too! Use any kind of music from Rock to Classical to Nursery Rhymes. A new concept in entertainment and a perfect add-on for Parrot. **\$24.95**

### COMPUTEREYES & MAGNIPRINT II +

Turn your computer into a digital portrait studio. This complete package lets you **capture, save & print** digital images from your **Video Camera, VCR or TV**. **COMPUTEREYES** hardware plugs directly into your joystick ports for easy use. Print your picture on a 6 foot poster. **\$119.95**

#### ComputerEyes camera system

Comes complete with everything above, plus a black and white video camera and connecting cable. **\$329.95**

**Graphics 9 Software** — Add a new dimension to your **COMPUTEREYES** pictures — captures images in 16 shades of grey. **\$12.00**

#### Magniprint II +

Easily the most powerful print program available today. Print graphics from almost any format in hundreds of shapes, sizes, and shades. Supports **color printing** and lets you create **giant posters**. Magniprint II + lets you stretch and squeeze, invert, add text, adjust shading and much more. Works with EPSON, NEC, Citiq, Panasonic, Gemini, Stor, XMM801, and compatible printers. (850 interface or equivalent required). **\$24.95**

#### Graphics Transformer

Now you can combine the most powerful features of all your graphics programs. Create print shop icons from a Koala pad picture, from a photo digitized with ComputerEyes, or any picture file. Graphics Transformer lets you **Shrink, Enlarge and Merge** pictures for unequalled flexibility. **\$22.95**

### YOUR ATARI COMES ALIVE

SAVE MONEY. Finally an alternative to buying expensive computer add-ons. Your Atari Comes Alive shows you how to **build them yourself**. This 'How-To' **book and disk package** gives you complete step by step instructions and programs needed to build and control these exciting devices and MORE: • Light Pen • Light & Motor Controllers • Alarm Systems • Voice Recognition • Environmental Sensors • Data Decoders • More than 150 pages. **Your Atari Comes Alive** **\$24.95**



GIANT WALL SIZED POSTERS.

ALPHA SYSTEMS 1012 SKYLAND DRIVE MACEDONIA, OH 44056 **FREE BONUS:** DELUXE SPACE GAMES (3 games on a disk) Free with any order of 3 or more items. Include \$3.00 ship & hdlg (US Canada) Ohio res. add 5 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$8.00 ship & hdlg. Call or write for free catalog. Customer Service Line (216) 467-5665 M-F 9-3.

CIRCLE 050 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# WHEN YOU'VE SOLD YOU MUST BE DOING

## No Brag, Just Fact!

Over 1,800,000 programs sold to date—and each program includes:

- **Free Customer Technical Support** (for all *registered* users)
- **A Money Back Guarantee** (if you can find a better program, we'll buy it for you)\*\*
- **A very liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy** (which means you never have to worry about obsolete software)\*\*



\$69.95

- **Appointment Calendar and Datebook:** Keeps track of important dates and deadlines. View entire month on screen—marked with your messages—or produce handy calendar printouts.
- **Memo Pad and Mini-Word Processor**
- **Phone List and Auto Dialer\***
- **Expense Account Manager**
- **Vital Statistics:** Instant access to statistical data such as metric equivalents, mileage between cities, toll-free numbers, and area codes.
- **Time Keeper:** Record how your time is spent for a particular day, week, month or year.
- **Full-Function and Financial Calculators**
- **Typewriter:** Use your computer like a traditional typewriter. Perfect for typing envelopes.
- **SwiftDOS:** Easy access to important DOS commands.

PARTNER ST also includes:

- **"Escape!":** A stress-relieving arcade game.
- **A Quick-Start Mini Manual:** Designed to get you up and running in *less than 40 minutes*.

**WORD WRITER ST,  
DATA MANAGER ST AND  
SWIFTCALC ST INTERFACE  
TOGETHER FOR A COMPLETE  
PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM**

## PARTNER ST

Twelve instantly accessible, memory-resident desktop accessories.

Accessories At Your Command:

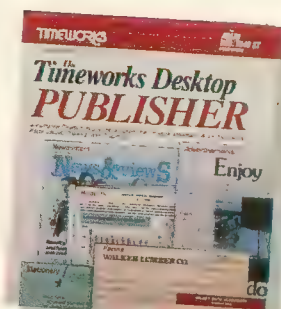
- **Instant Thesaurus:** Immediate access to over 60,000 synonyms—while you use your word processor, spreadsheet, or any other program.

## The Timeworks Desktop PUBLISHER

Where you once needed a typesetter, designer, and paste-up artist, you can do it all yourself with THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER. Includes everything you need to produce professional-quality printed documents on your ST computer!

Features:

- **Automatic Page Style Formatting:** Set up a page style only once. The computer follows it automatically, inserting rules, headers, and footers.
- **A Full-Featured Word Processor**
- **A Wide Variety of Font Styles**—in multiple sizes.
- **A Built-In Text Editor** that allows you to write headlines, taglines, and captions to fit any space.
- **High Resolution Graphics:** Imports illustrations and graphics from leading graphic programs.
- **Automatic Kerning:** Opens or tightens word and letter spacing.
- **A Wide Selection of Built-In Patterns, Textures, and Shades**
- **A Complete Set of Drawing Tools:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, and polygons automatically—or, draw free hand.
- **Use THE TIMEWORKS**



\$99.95

**DESKTOP PUBLISHER to produce:** Newsletters, Brochures, Flyers, Forms, Reports, Bulletins, Menus, Certificates, Letterheads — the possibilities are endless!



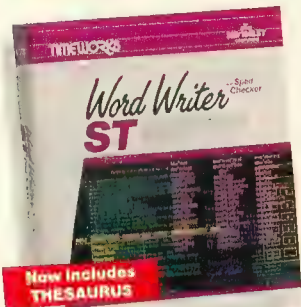
\*A phone modem is required for this feature.

\*\*Details on every Timeworks package.

†Reg. Trademark of Atari Corp. © 1982 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



# 1,800,007 PROGRAMS, SOMETHING RIGHT.



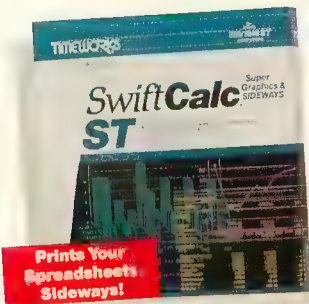
\$79.95

## Word Writer ST

WORD WRITER ST has more features, more power, and is easier-to-use than any other ST word processor!

Features:

- **A Continuous, 90,000-Word Spell Checker** that automatically identifies misspelled words as you type your document.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- **On-Screen Underlining, italics and Boldface,** Lightface, Subscript and Superscript are displayed on your screen—as you write.
- **An Outline Processor** that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas in convenient outline format.
- **Form Letter Printout (Mail Merge):** Prints multiple copies of the same document while automatically inserting personalized information into the body of each document.
- **A Personal Dictionary:** Allows you to add thousands of your own words (e.g. proper names or technical terms) to WORD WRITER ST's built-in dictionary.



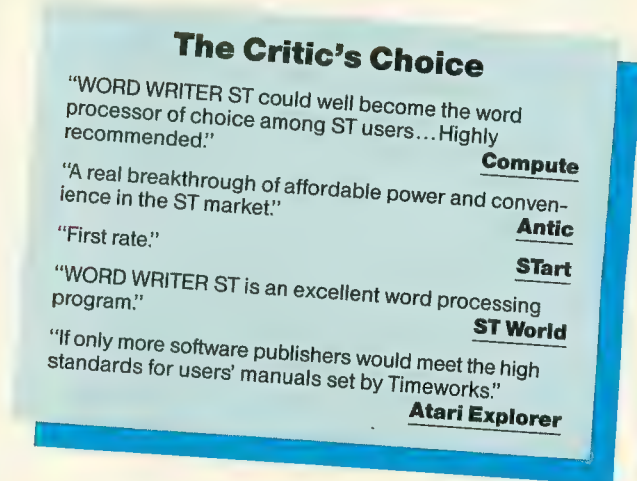
\$79.95

## SwiftCalc ST

A powerful, easy-to-use spreadsheet designed for home and business use.

Features:

- **Super Graphics:** Graphically displays and prints out business information using pie charts, bar charts, line plots, point plots, hi-lo-close stock price plots, and more.
- **Sideways:** Lets you print all columns on one continuous sheet...sideways.
- **8192 Rows and 256 Columns Provide Up To 2,097,152 Cells** (locations) in which to place information.
- **Windows:** Allow you to work on two sections of your spreadsheet simultaneously.
- **Help Screens:** Allows you to use the program—without referring to your manual.
- **Formatting:** Choice of formats—decimal (up to 15 places); graphics; exponential notation; \$ sign and commas. Plus, eight user-defined formats.



### The Critic's Choice

"WORD WRITER ST could well become the word processor of choice among ST users... Highly recommended."

**Compute**

"A real breakthrough of affordable power and convenience in the ST market."

**Antic**

"First rate."

**STart**

"WORD WRITER ST is an excellent word processing program."

**ST World**

"If only more software publishers would meet the high standards for users' manuals set by Timeworks."

**Atari Explorer**



\$79.95

## Data Manager ST

A complete general information Storage and Retrieval System with report writing, business graphics, and label making capabilities.

Features:

- **Flexibility** that allows you to modify your data base structure by changing the size or position of fields of information—at any time.
- **A Complete Report Writer** that generates customized data reports. You specify the title, location, and sequence of each column.
- **An Extensive Business Graphics Package** with pie charts, bar charts, line plots, point plots, hi-lo-close stock price plots, and more.
- **Label Maker:** Prints your name and address file onto standard mailing labels, and transfers and prints text information onto labels and tags.

These popular Atari 520/1040 ST+ programs are available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.

To Order Call: **1-312-948-9202**

For Update Information Call: **1-312-948-9206**



**MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR**

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road  
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200



## TOP SHELF

continued from page 9

actually add *three* spaces to your SIZE value—two number spaces plus a third for the decimal point. Since our sector counts will always be integers, type [0] in the DEC column and press [RETURN].

Our final field will hold the disk identification number, titled DISK #. If you number your disks the same way as you number your checks, you'd have fewer than 10,000 disks and you'd type 4 for LENGTH. Since this is a numeric field, type [N] in the TYPE column, then type the number of decimal places in the DEC column.

We've created our four fields. At this point, the cursor is on line 5 of the TITLE column. Press [RETURN] to go back to the main menu.

## ENTERING DATA

Adding data to the database is as easy as completing a form. From the main menu, type [A] to add data. Field by field, the program will prompt you to type the data. Using the above example, the program would prompt you for a FILENAME, the DESC (file description), the SIZE and the DISK #. Remember to SAVE your data file regularly!

You can also use the [C]reate option to change the fields of an existing database. For example, you could use this command to change the name of your SIZE field to COUNT or AMT. But be cautious: If you press the [SPACEBAR] twice while in the TITLE column, you will *erase* the entire field and every field below it!

Before your database grows too large, you should also practice using the functions described below.

VIEW lets you look through data which has been sorted on the field of your choice. When data is on display, another menu appears. Pressing the [SPACEBAR] shows either the next matching data item or the END OF DATA statement and the Main Menu. Previous data remains on the screen. To clear the screen, press the [ESC] key.

BROWSE shows your records one at a time—from either the beginning, middle or end of a file.

ADD lets you put a new data item into your file.

SAVE will store your file on disk. But don't type the "D: before the filename; the program does this automatically.

LOAD retrieves data files that have been previously saved to disk.

MORE displays the second part of the main menu.

To EXIT the program, you could press the [RESET] key. But this way is so much more dignified.

## SECOND MENU

The second menu screen contains the following options:

SORT, which sorts your data on whichever field you select.

FIND searches the database for matching data. For an exact match, you must use quotes at the beginning and end of the search string. When the data has been found, another menu appears asking if you want to DISPLAY, PRINT or SAVE it.

The PRINT selection transfers unformatted data to virtually any printer. The SAVE choice lets you store the data on disk in either of two ways. You can save it as a standard ASCII text file—for use with most word processors. Or you can save it as data and create a new data file.

You can display the DIRECTORY of the disk in any drive you select.

On several menu selections you'll see +::RETURN ENTERS. This means that if you press [+], the next field is displayed on the top of the screen and the bar moves down one. Pressing [-] moves the bar up one field. Pressing [RETURN] indicates that this is the field you want to use.

When you VIEW or BROWSE the file, you'll see a new menu whenever data appears. This is for corrections. You advance one at a time with + or—and using the [SPACEBAR] to continue within the field you selected. Pressing [ESC] from any blinking cursor clears the screen and returns you to the main menu. Pressing [CONTROL] [P] transfers the data on the screen to the printer.

## FUNCTIONS, STATEMENTS

Sometimes the value of one field is based on the values of previous fields. A database which computes grade averages is a good example of this. In this case, the final grade is determined by a function (formula) which uses grade values from previous fields.

The [F] key lets you do simple mathematical [F]unctions on one or more fields. This only works on numbers within fields. And the data must have been entered before the math function was selected. You program the function by typing the field number and the operation to be performed. For example, 1+2\*3-4 means, "Take field 1, add it to field 2, multiply that by field 3 and subtract field 4 from the total." You must start with a field number and end with a field number. To program your function, you've got 20 bytes for each field.

Also, TopShelf [F]unctions cannot use any constants—such as a 7% sales tax. But there is a way to get around this limitation. If you need to use a constant for your calculations, select the field type as [S]tatement. This lets you to enter anything you want in that field, be it a number or a comment. Your entry will be displayed automatically whenever you add data to the file. If it's a number, you can have a function calculate it just like any other data. Otherwise, the [S]tatement will be treated as a comment.■

---

*Lester Block lives in Massapequa, NY and this is his first publication in Antic. He has been programming for three years on his Atari 800.*

Listing on page 68





## Software Bonanza!!

Hard-to-find Titles for the Atari 400/800/XL/XE

### FOR THE YOUNG ATARI USER - \$9.95 EACH

#### SESAME STREET

(age 3 - 6 on disk)  
Big Bird's Fun House  
Ernie's Magic Shapes  
Astrogrover  
Big Bird's Special Delivery

#### CBS (age 3 - 6)

Coconotes (cart)  
Battlin' Bands (cart)  
Math Mileage (disk)  
Movie Musical  
Madness (cart)



#### SPINNAKER (all on cartridge)

Adventure Creator (age 8 - up)  
Kindercomp (age 3 - 8)  
Alphabet Zoo (age 3 - 8)  
Story Machine (age 3 - 8)  
Face Maker (age 3 - 8)  
Kids On Keys (age 3 - 9)  
Delta Drawing (age 4 - up)

#### FISHER PRICE (all on cartridge)

Dance Fantasy (age 4 - 8)  
Linking Logic (age 4 - 8)  
Logic Levels (age 7 - 12)  
Memory Manor (age 4 - 8)



#### LEAPS and BOUNDS

A colorful combination program with a variety of letters, numbers, art & music. (age 4 - 8 on disk)

**\$14.95**

#### TINK! TONK! (age 4 - 8 on disk)

Count and Add (Tink's Mazes)  
Smart thinker (Land of Buddy Bots)  
ABC's (Tink's Adventure)  
Subtraction (Subtraction Fair)  
Spelling  
Thinking Skills (Castle Clobber)

### FUN AND GAMES FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY

#### \$5.00 each

(on cartridge)

Donkey Kong  
Wizard of Wor  
Deluxe Invaders  
Gorf  
Journey to Planets  
Missile command  
Pac Man  
Basic Rev. A  
Music Composer  
Assembler Rev A

#### \$7.99 each

(on cartridge)

Space Invaders  
Joust  
Atari Tennis  
Asteroids  
Centipede  
Defender  
Qix  
Q-Bert  
Return of Jedi



#### \$7.99 each

(on disk)

Wombats Adventure  
Home Filing Manager  
Touch Typing (disk or cassette)

#### \$6.99 each (on disk)

#### ADAMS ADVENTURES

your choice

The Hulk

or

Spiderman



#### \$9.99

#### ATARI PAINT

(on disk)



#### \$19.95

#### PILOT

Programming Language  
Cartridge, Teachers  
manual and Pilot  
Student manual. Learn  
Turtle Graphics!!

## SUPERCARGE YOUR DISK DRIVE



DRIVE	PRODUCT	FEATURES	COST
1050	ICD US Doubler	188K Double Density	39.95
1050	1050 Happy	188K DD, Backup, Warspeed	99.95
1050	Super Archiver/Chip	188K, Backup, Super Utilities	69.95
1050 Happy	Scan-It! H1050	Add Archiver/Editor to Happy	29.95
810	810 Happy	Backup, Warspeed	99.95
810	Scan-It!/Chip	Archiver Editor Utilities	49.95
810 Happy	Scan-It! H810	Add Archiver/Editor to Happy	29.95
---	Super Archiver	Add Super Archiver features to Scan-It!	29.95 *

\* Requires Scan-It! software or Chip installed in drive

SCAN-IT! Archiver/Editor gives you the ability to examine sectors in detail, create custom formats and backup many crashed or copy protected disks.

SUPER ARCHIVER extends and enhances the mapping, formatting and editing capabilities of Scan-It! plus adds fuzzy phantom sector maker with the 1050 Chip version.

**SHIPPING INFORMATION:** Prices do not include shipping and handling - \$5.00 minimum. Calif. residents include 7% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted if your telephone is listed in your local phone directory. Orders may be pre-paid with money order, cashier check, or personal check. Personal checks are held for three weeks before order is processed. C.O.D orders are shipped via UPS and must be paid with cash. International and APO orders must be pre-paid with cashier check or money order. \$20.00 minimum on all orders. All sales are final - no refunds - All items are fully warranted - prices are subject to change. Phone orders accepted TUESDAY THROUGH FRIDAY from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm PST.

**We carry a complete line of ATARI products and have a large public domain library.**  
Write or call for free catalogue. (408) 749-1003 TUE - FRI 10AM - 6 PM





# AT LAST! DISK BACK-UP HARDWARE FOR THE ATARI ST

COMPLETE  
DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE  
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
**\$249.95**  
INTRODUCTORY DISCOUNT PRICE

## ► Limitations Disappear

ALL other software based disk back-up programs for the ST are severely limited by the modest disk formatter chip built into your ST COMPUTER. With HAPPY COMPUTER'S new DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE, your ST can leap beyond these limitations. From the creator of disk back-up on the Atari, the DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE includes HAPPY COMPUTER'S exclusive design disk formatter chip that gives your ST *the power of over a hundred other chips*, and yet maintains *energy efficiency*.

## ► Easy to Plug in Cartridge, No Internal Installation Required

The DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE simply plugs into the cartridge port on your ST COMPUTER, and plugs inline with the floppy disk connector. It works with one or more disk drives. It even works with ST computers that have a single internal disk drive.

## ► DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE Software: Much More Than Just Disk Back-up

Included with your DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE, our disk based support software provides *easy to operate features for the novice*, and *sophisticated control for the experienced user*. The DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE system *surpasses the capabilities* of disk analysis and back-up hardware for the Atari and *most other personal computer options*.

## ► No Longer Limited to 3.5" Double Density

Your DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE system will allow your ST COMPUTER to *read and write* floppy disks of most sizes and densities, from most computers including 8", 5 1/4", 3 1/2" sizes, with the proper mechanism connected. Your ST will go beyond *clock/data* to analyze and edit disks at the level of *flux transition intervals*.

## ► SAVE MONEY — Use Your Atari Drive to Convert Macintosh Disks

The flexibility of the DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE lets you *directly convert* 3.5" APPLE MACINTOSH disks to MAGIC FORMAT with a standard Atari ST disk drive. No special drive or *translator* hardware is *needed*. Execution of MACINTOSH programs on your ST is possible with hardware from other suppliers.

## 8 BIT ATARI

**VERSION 7.1 HAPPY ENHANCEMENT,  
STILL TOP OF THE LINE & GETTING BETTER**

## ► IBM PC File Transfer

Use your HAPPY ENHANCED Atari 1050 disk drive with your Atari 8 bit computer to read and write IBM PC (or PC Clone) formatted disks. Share data, text, and high level language program files. Edit your IBM PC text files at home!

## ► 100% BACKUP — HAPPY is the Only 1050 Drive Improvement That Can Honestly Make This Claim

Your HAPPY ENHANCED 1050 will back up 100% of the 8 bit Atari software programs we have examined. All *back-up* disks contain the exact unmodified program as the original disk. You can be sure that the unmodified back-up made by our system will work correctly. HAPPY doesn't require you to *break the program (unprotect)*, which can make the program malfunction. Unlike our competition, *100% of the back-ups work!* All of this is done easily and quickly using our *COPY ANY DISK* and *pre-defined back-up* modes. *Back-up* disks can automatically load into your HAPPY drive in *slow* mode, and most backed up programs can be loaded into any standard Atari compatible drive.

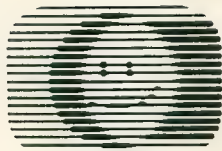
## ► Only HAPPY has Built in High Speed Write With Verify and High Speed Reading

All three Atari densities work at top speed. Your 1050 will have the maximum storage possible. Sure the competition has tried, but they failed to copy our exclusive built in *high speed write and verify*. The only way the *competition* gets high speed write is with special software and specially formatted disks, and with *verify* turned off. The competition's specially formatted disks read and write very slowly using normal software or other drives (except HAPPY). HAPPY COMPUTERS cares that the data written to the disk is *verified*, and you should too. Only HAPPY COMPUTER'S full track buffering will automatically buffer up to 36 sectors for *high speed write with verify* and reading, that works with any disk format and software.

## ► Easy Plug in Installation

Over 15,000 HAPPY BOARDS have been installed with *no soldering* and *no permanent modification*.

HAPPY 1050 HARDWARE  
& SOFTWARE COMPLETE  
**\$99.95**  
THE TOP OF THE LINE IS NOW  
MORE AFFORDABLE!



**HAPPY  
COMPUTERS**

P.O. Box 1268, Morgan Hill, California 95037

Office: (408) 779-3830,

9a.m. to 5p.m., Monday thru Friday

### SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

USA via UPS surface add \$5.00

USA via air UPS or Post Office: add \$10.00

Outside USA: add \$15.00

California residents add 7% sales tax

Some closeout and special discounts may be available

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Game of the Month

by ROBERT "RASSILON" PATTON

### Rassilon's Triple-Header

*Three shorter games  
that pack plenty of punch*

January's Game of the Month is actually *three*

entertaining shorter games by Rassilon (Robert

Patton). Pegboard, Rollout and Bounce work

with Atari 8-bit computers of any memory size,

disk or cassette.

Get ready to have some fun with a fascinating variety of Atari game challenges. There are three separate programs: Listing 1 is ROLLOUT.BAS, Listing 2 is PEGBOARD.BAS and Listing 3 is BOUNCE.BAS. Type in the listings as three individual files, checking each one with TYPO II. Be sure to SAVE copies of the three listings before you RUN them.

#### 1. ROLLOUT

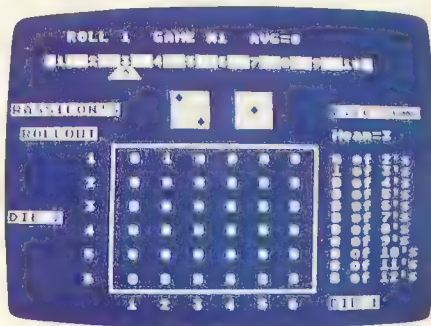
In this Yahtzee-like game, your goal is to remove numbers between 1 and 10 from the bar, according to the roll of two dice. You can remove numbers *matching* the numbers on one or both of the dice. Or you can remove any combination of numbers that adds up to the *sum* of both dice.

For young children, Rollout is a useful counting and adding drill. For grown-up players, the screen display offers an interesting window into the operations of your Atari's random number generator.

Plug your joystick into port 1 and you are ready to play Rollout. Press the joystick button to roll the dice, then select numbers to remove from the bar. Pushing the joystick sideways moves the selection marker. After each dice roll, the selection marker automatically moves under the bar

continued on next page

*(The author of Taxman—Antic, April 1986—Robert "Rassilon" Patton specializes in short, clean game programs that deliver plenty of playing enjoyment from comparatively brief, easy-to-type listings.—ANTIC ED)*



## THE AMAZING NEW VOICE MASTER® Junior

... TURNS **\$39.95**

**YOUR COMPUTER  
INTO A TALKING  
AND LISTENING  
SERVANT ...**



High-Tech hits again! Voice Master Jr. gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded into memory with your voice. Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. Demo programs get you up and running quickly. A music bonus lets you write and compose musical scores merely by whistling the tune. Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Speech and recognition qualities the finest available. Truly a remarkable product you will love.

The Covox Voice Master Jr. comes complete with all hardware, software (5 1/4" floppy), and instructions for only \$39.95. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add \$4 shipping and handling for USA, \$6 Canada, \$10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Atari 800/800XL, 130XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. Other enhanced Voice Master systems available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II + /IIe/IIc, IBM PC and compatibles.



Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog

**COVOX INC.** (503) 342-1271  
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

CIRCLE 052 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The most useful program for the Atari since Print Shop!"

### FORMS GENERATOR for the Atari 800, 800XL, 65XE, 130XE

Designed by Jeff Brenner, columnist for Computer Shopper magazine, of "Applying The Atari" fame, and author of book and magazine articles in COMPUTE!, ANALOG and others.

**LOOK WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH FORMS GENERATOR:** Purchase merchandise by mail? Next time, send a customized **purchase order form**! Does your home or business ever need **statements, invoices, proposals, job work orders, gift certificates**, etc.? No problem! Use **FORMS GENERATOR's** scrolling spreadsheet-style screen to design almost any form to suit your **exact needs**. What you see on-screen is what you get on paper! Use the text mode with any 80-column printer, or the high-res graphics mode with the Epson, Gemini/Star, Okidata, Panasonic or Prowriter for **remarkably realistic forms**. BUT THAT'S JUST THE BEGINNING: Once you've designed a form, you can program **FORMS GENERATOR** to make all **calculations automatically**! Imagine: after you enter quantities, descriptions and prices, **FORMS GENERATOR** moves about the form calculating extended prices, subtotals, and even the sales tax! Like magic! (Sample invoices included). You can also use **FORMS GENERATOR** for record keeping, since you can save filled forms to disk!

Read what our customers have written: "Excellent... easy to use and ran perfect (ly)..." T.W. Wethersfield, Connecticut; "I was most impressed with your **FORMS GENERATOR** program..." J.E. King, South Carolina; "Love it!" C.R. Cortland, Ohio. Our "down to planet Earth" price: Only \$23.95 (product #ATA611).

VISA, MASTERCARD or C.O.D. orders CALL TOLL FREE (24 HOURS): 1-800-345-6000 (Operators can only take orders). Or send coupon below:

Send coupon to:

Twenty-Fifth  
Century™



Software Division

Dept. AT 1

234 Fifth Avenue  
Suite 301  
New York, N.Y. 10001

☐ YES! Please rush me **FORMS GENERATOR** (product #ATA611) with complete documentation, 90-day free replacement warranty, full customer service support and 20-page Atari software catalog. I am enclosing \$23.95 + \$2.74 (for first class shipping and handling.)

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed ☐ C.O.D. (add \$2.50)  
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

New York State residents add 8% sales tax.

\*The Print Shop and Atari are registered trademarks of Broderbund Software and Atari Corp., respectively. — Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD



number that's equal to the dice *sum*. At the ends of the bar, the marker wraps around. (If the dice sum is 11 or 12, the marker stays under 10).

Entering 0 at the prompt, "How many games do you wish to play?" will END the program. After you play the number of games you selected—up to 10—you will be returned to the starting prompt.

## LAWS OF CHANCE

A lot of information displayed on the screen is not really necessary for playing Rollout. But those continuously updated probability statistics should help you take advantage of the odds when you make playing decisions, as well as being an interesting demonstration of the laws of chance in action.

The top line of the screen tracks the number of rolls, games, and the average number of rolls per game. The next line is the bar containing the numbers to be removed with the joystick-controlled marker underneath.

In the middle of the screen, the dice rolls are totalled in a grid format. The chart tells you how often, for instance, the dice have come up 1-6, 2-4, etc. On the lower right side of the screen you'll see running dice totals—how often the dice have added up to numbers between 2 and 12. The mean value of the rolls is also displayed.

After several games the display may become jumbled as it tries to display large numbers in these areas. Just restart the program, which sets the these variables back to zero.

## HINTS

As explained previously, you can choose to remove a combination of numbers that adds up to the sum of both dice. For example, if you roll a 4-3 you could remove the 4 and 3, the 5 and 2, the 6 and 1, or the 7.

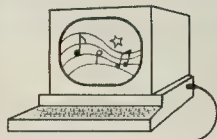
Suppose you have only the 8 and 3 left and you roll a 3-5. You can remove the 3—or the 8. Then you must position the marker under a blank spot on the bar and press the fire button to continue. The 5 will remain on the bar.

When removing two numbers at once, the numbers won't disappear from the bar until *both* numbers have been selected. If your selection is wrong, the program ignores your request. But to reroll the dice, you must clear your request by moving back onto the *wrong* selection, pressing the joystick button, moving to a blank spot and pressing the joystick button again to roll the dice.

Remove the big numbers as soon as possible. Sometimes it's best to pass on removing the 1, 2 or 3. Keep track of available combinations, not just numbers remaining. Kids will get more out of the addition practice if you concentrate on teaching the different possible combinations of each dice roll.

## 2. PEGBOARD

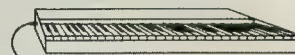
Pegboard is a type of Peg Solitaire, where you must remove pegs from the board by jumping them. There are



## SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE SERIOUS MUSICIAN

220 Boylston Street, Suite 306 • Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 • (617) 244-6954

**Dr. T's**™ MUSIC SOFTWARE



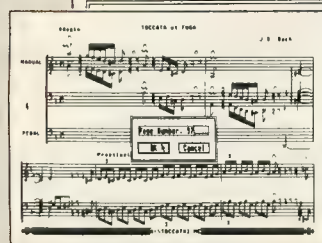
## ATARI ST KEYBOARD CONTROLLED SEQUENCER WITH PVG

TRACK-MODE RECORD/PLAY

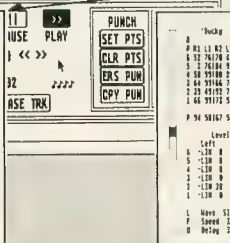
OPEN-MODE EDIT

TRACK	NAME	STATUS	PUN	TRACK	NAME	STATUS	PUN	TRACK	NAME	STATUS	PUN
1	BassDrum	PLAY	??	13	D MidiBass	PLAY	????	25	P CZ Brass	PLAY	??
2	SnareDrum	PLAY	??	14	E Mirage 1	PLAY	??	26	D CZ Oboe	PLAY	??
3	HiHat	PLAY	????	15	F Mirage 2	MUTE	??	27	R CZ Sitar	PLAY	????
4	HighTom	MUTE	??	16	G Mirage 3	PLAY	??	28	S CZLogDrum	PLAY	??
5	Med Tom	PLAY	??	17	H Mirage 4	MUTE	??	29	T	RECORD	??
6	Low Tom	PLAY	??	18	I DX7 Stab	PLAY	????	30	U		??
7	Cymbals	PLAY	??	19	J TX7 Strp	PLAY	??	31	V		??
8	CowBell	PLAY	??	20	K TX7 Bras	MUTE	??	32	W		??
9	Congos	PLAY	??	21	L S900Strp	PLAY	????	33	X		??
10	A Timbales	MUTE	??	22	M S900Horn	PLAY	??	34	Y		??
11	B Tables	PLAY	????	23	N S900Bong	MUTE	??	35	Z		??
12	C Claves	PLAY	??	24	O K3 Voice	PLAY	????	36	W1		??

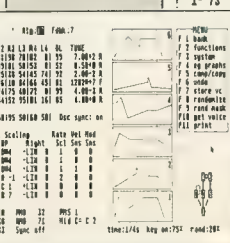
MSR	ST	EWNT	TIME	CH	TYP	NOTE	VEL	DUR
1	1	1	0	18	FM	3	125	1
1	7	2	6	11	DM	B	84	11
1	13	3	6	11	DM	C	9	101
1	19	4	6	11	DM	D	4	2
1	25	5	6	10	DM	C	9	80
1	31	6	6	11	DM	CW	9	60
1	37	7	6	11	DM	F	0	10
1	43	8	6	18	DM	E	8	7
1	49	9	6	11	DM	G	7	55
1	55	10	6	18	DM	B	1	14
1	61	11	12	18	DM	B	1	14
1	67	12	6	18	DM	B	0	118
1	73	13	6	18	DM	E	6	56
1	79	14	6	18	DM	G	4	90
1	85	15	6	18	DM	B	2	14
1	91	16	6	11	DM	G	1	41
1	97	17	6	11	DM	C	9	82
1	103	18	6	18	DM	B	0	14
1	109	19	6	11	DM	D	1	59



COPYIST V1.4

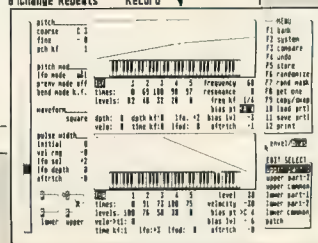


DX-HEAVEN



## MULTI-PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT (MPE)™

Your personal computer is now a digital workstation with Dr. T's Atari Multi Programming Environment (MPE)™. Load the Keyboard Controlled Sequencer with PVG option into your 1040 or Mega ST, then load Fingers, any of your Caged Artist Editors, or The Copyist scoring program; up to four additional programs. **SIMULTANEOUSLY!** Flip between each program and access features of the KCS from the others. This is the integrated system that you wanted when you bought your computer. Once you try it you will never want to work any other way!



ROLAND D-50



many variations of this simple jumping boardgame, but we'll play the one called Center to Center.

Pressing the joystick button selects a peg, and the stick itself moves the peg/cursor around the board. A peg can be removed only by jumping an adjacent peg horizontally or vertically to a vacant space on the other side of the target peg. No diagonal jumps are allowed.

When you see the game screen, move the stick in any direction to start playing. This will remove the center peg. The best possible win is to remove all but one peg. And if you are really Mensa material, this last peg will wind up in the center hole.

Once you select a peg to move, press the joystick button. The peg will turn blue and a bell will sound. Now move the peg/cursor to the vacant space you wish to jump to and press the trigger again. If you change your mind, put the cursor over the same peg you selected and press the button. After you make all possible jumps, press [HELP] for your score. To restart the game anytime, just press the [SELECT] key.

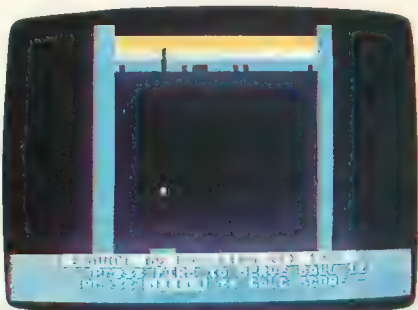
Your score depends on the number of pegs remaining on the board when you can't jump anymore. Three or four leftover pegs is average, two is excellent, and one gets you a genius rating. If multiple jumps are counted as one move, it's possible to get the last peg in the center hole within 18 moves. And if you succeed at this, apply for Mensa membership immediately.

### 3. BOUNCE

Breakout is one of Atari's classic action games, and I have attempted to re-create it in Atari BASIC with Bounce. One useful difference is that Bounce uses the joystick instead of paddles.

When the game screen appears, press the joystick button to serve the first of 25 balls. As usual, keep the ball in play for as long as possible. When the ball hits a brick, the brick disappears. The deflection angle is determined by where the ball hits your joystick cursor. The object is to knock out all the bricks with the least number of balls.

The scoring routine is not part of the main loop, so press [SELECT] for an update.



Bounce uses a number of programming techniques to increase the speed of execution. One simple technique is to use variables whenever possible. Lines 290-300 assign variables to all numbers used in the main execution loop, lines 30-130. Other techniques include modular program design, simple and concise program lines, PLOT and LOCATE commands and placing the most heavily-used lines at the beginning of the program.

### HELPFUL HINTS

Line 110 lets you move twice as fast as the ball when you hold down the joystick button. However, this tends to lead to the ball being served without pausing the action—a prime reason to start with 25 balls.

Getting the ball "inside" the wall is the best way to cause the greatest amount of damage, because the ball will keep knocking out bricks while bouncing off the wall at the top of the screen—it won't hurtle back toward your cursor until it finds some space to squeeze through. With a little practice, you should be removing the wall very quickly. It's possible to do so with only one ball. ■

*Robert Patton is an industrial engineer for the U. S. Postal Service. He recently transferred to the New York suburbs from Natchez, Mississippi. As Rassilon—a name from the Dr. Who TV series—he is active on CompuServe and will usually respond to electronic mail sent to 70057,674.*

Listing on page 66

## ProCopy <sup>ST</sup> BACKUP UTILITY

You can't backup your software because copy protection locks you out. **ProCopy** is the key!

- Protects against the accidental loss of expensive software
- Works with all Atari STs
- Copies both S/S & D/S disks
- Use with 1 or 2 disk drives
- Not copy protected
- **FREE** shipping and handling
- **TOLL-FREE** telephone number
- Updates are only \$12 with return
- Orders shipped same day
- Disk analyze function included

Dealer  
Inquiries  
Welcome



and C.O.D.  
orders

**\$34.95**

Call (800) 843-1223

Send check for \$34.95 (overseas add \$2.00 for air mail) to:

**PROCO PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND 02814 USA  
(401) 568-8459

Available  
Internationally  
in Europe  
and  
Australasia

THE MOVING FINGER CO.  
Building 2  
Shamrock Quay  
Southampton, SO1-1QL  
England  
Tel. 0703-227274

TECH-SOFT  
COMPUTER WHOLESAL  
324 Stirling Highway  
Claremont  
Western Australia 6010  
Tel. 09-385-1885

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## BRAND NEW ATARI MEGA ST 2 MEG RAM MONO SYSTEM ONLY \$719 with trade-in of Atari 1040ST Color System, or \$999 with 520ST Mono System.

BRAND NEW ATARI 520ST MONO SYSTEM  
ONLY \$139 with trade-in of 130XE Computer,  
1050 Drive, C1802 Monitor, Gemini 10X printer.

It doesn't matter what equipment you have, we want  
to trade. Call us today and trade in your equipment.

### NEW & USED EQUIPMENT

We carry new and used equipment for Commodore,  
IBM compatibles, and Atari — everything from VIC20,  
C64, Atari 400/800 to the Amiga 2000 and Atari MegaST!

ST, PC, MORE		
MegaST Mon 2MB ... \$1299	520ST FM Mon Sys ... \$499	1040ST Mono Sys ... \$689
MODEMS		
Avaltex 1200 Modem ... \$85	SmartLink 2400hc ... \$189	Avaltex 2400hc ... \$199
DRIVES & MORE		
Indus GT 180K ... \$185	SX551 350K ... \$199	1802C Color ... \$189
PRINTERS		
Star NX-10 ... \$169	Star NP-10 ... \$149	Full line of STARI!
UPGRADES		
Happy Rev 7.1 ... \$89	256K XL RAM UG ... \$56	256K 800 RAM UG ... \$119
320K XE RAM UG ... \$49	576K XE RAM UG ... \$79	Printer Connection ... \$45
R-Time 8 Cart. ... \$49	ICD MIO 1 MEG \$289	ICD MIO 256K ... \$169
USED PRICES		
520ST Color Sys ... \$499	SM124 Mono Mon. ... \$99	SF354 Drive ... \$89
130XE Computer ... \$99	800XL Computer ... \$63	800-48K Computer ... \$60
400-16K Computer ... \$29	Indus GT Drive ... \$145	Atari 1025 Printer ... \$79
Sakata SC100 Mon ... \$129	Joysticks from ... \$2	Over 700 software titles!

\*We pay cash for used equipment and accessories.

CALL for an instant price quote on your equipment. Nothing is too old or obsolete!

Prices are subject to change without notice.

2017 13th St., Suite A  
Boulder, CO 80302

**Computer Repeats, Inc.**

VOICE: (303) 939-8144  
MODEM: (303) 939-8174

\*All reference to trade-ins in ad assume equipment to be in good working condition.  
Shipping/handling will be added to all prices. Shipping/handling is based on actual weight.  
MASTERCARD/VISA/CHOICE/C.O.D.

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ATARI  
\$69.95

THE  
"SUPER ARCHIVER"!®  
(for ATARI 1050 drives)



ATARI  
\$69.95

The ARCHIVER, touted by experts as being the most powerful BACKUP and PROGRAMMING tool ever offered for Atari, has just become more POWERFUL! Announcing the "SUPER ARCHIVER"! Completely compatible with 810 Archivers and Happy Archivers, the "SUPER ARCHIVER"! has been designed for simple plug in installation with four easy solder connections (no desoldering or trace cutting required). It will make your 1050 capable of ULTRA HI-SPEED read/write functions, single-enhanced and TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY operation, and will allow you to COPY most "protected" disk programs! Along with the Archiver software which contains a powerful Editor, Disassembler, Custom Formatter and Custom Mapper is a fully automatic PHANTOM SECTOR Copier/Creator for backing up the "UNCOPYABLE" Protection schemes!

- TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY
- MORE POWERFUL OS
- HI-SPEED read/write
- HI POWERED BACKUP PROGRAM
- SIMPLE INSTALLATION

- AUTOMATIC PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER
- ARCHIVER COMPATIBLE
- FUTURE SOFTWARE EXPANDABLE
- BUILT IN EDITOR, CUSTOM FORMATTER DISASSEMBLER, MAPPER, ETC.

If your into creating your own protection, the "SUPER ARCHIVER"! will also allow you to FUZZ any sector or sectors (any number of BYTES within the sector starting at any BYTE number!) instantly! Only \$69.95 plus \$4 S/H

**\$49.95 THE ELECTRONIC \$49.95**  
**"PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER"!®**

Installs quickly into any drive (no soldering required). Makes precise FUZZY or PHANTOM sectors instantly. Fully adjustable capability allows you to FUZZ various portions of any sectors or the entire sector itself. Will allow you to BACKUP most protected programs which do not contain custom formats using your unmodified drive and will add considerable COPYING POWER to existing HAPPY, ARCHIVER, KLONE II or DUPLICATOR DRIVES. Includes special software which will FIND and DISPLAY valid data, CRC errors and PHANTOM SECTORS all automatically! Copy program works in single or double density and takes advantage of all available memory for making single pass copies! Only \$49.95 plus \$4 S/H.

Deluxe SET and FORGET version allows you to switch between CRC and PHANTOM sectors without having to readjust hardware module each time. Only \$59.95 plus \$4 S/H

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR/USER GROUP Discounts available. Call for info!

Master Card - Visa phone orders  
Money Orders - Check mail order  
Specify computer and drive model  
numbers. Add \$4 shipping/handling  
(N.Y. State residents add 7% tax)

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES  
PO BOX 17660  
ROCHESTER, NY 14617  
(716) 467-9326

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Mighty Mailer Address Book

More uses for your Atari mailing labels

by BOB KLEMENC

Now *Antic's* popular September, 1987 mailing-

list program can be expanded to make complete

address books with this brief, inventive enhance-

ment. The BASIC program runs on all 8-bit Atari

computers of any memory size. A disk drive and

the original *Mighty Mailer* program are required.

I was looking for an easy-to-use address book program, and when I saw *Mighty Mailer* (*Antic*, September 1987) I was delighted. I realized that I could convert this mailing list processor into a full-featured address book by making just a few minor modifications to Dr. Philip Bate's program.

My 8-bit Atari now prints complete address books which I can effortlessly update. And each entry can hold as much information as I want.

My program changes don't affect any of the powerful mailing-list features of the original program. But now you can also use *Mighty Mailer* for valuable address book data such as telephone numbers, comments, or extra keywords to sort on. Printing of a line in your address list can be turned on or off—just begin that line with an "at" sign (@). These marked lines work somewhat like REM comments in a program listing.

I added a third printing option to *Mighty Mailer*. The choices now are:

A—Print addressee on letter

E—Print envelopes

T—Print addressee and @ data

The T option prints the additional data. The original A and E options have been altered to stop printing the current entry when they encounter a @.

Type in Listing 1, MAILER.LST, check it with TYPO II and LIST a copy to disk. To add this modification to the *Mighty Mailer* program, simply LOAD the original September, 1987 listing, MAILLIST.BAS, and ENTER your new MAILER.LST file. Finally, SAVE a copy of the combined program before you RUN it.

Bob Klemenc of Cleveland Heights, Ohio sent this short, powerful patch to the the I/O Board. Listing on page 67



# SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638

PA Orders—1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

## ABACUS BOOKS

ST Disk Drives	\$19
ST Gem Prog. Ref.	\$15
ST Graphics & Sound	\$15
ST Internals	\$15
ST Midi Programming	\$15
ST Peeks & Pokes	\$13
ST 3-D Graphics	\$19
ST Tricks & Tips	\$15
ACADEMY	
Typing Tutor ST	\$23
ACCESS	
Leader Board Golf (D)	\$25
Leader Board Golf ST	\$25
L.B. Tour. Disk #1 ST	\$14
L.B. Tour. Disk #1 (D)	\$14
Tenth Frame ST	\$25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid	
Over Moscow (D)	\$14

## ACCOLADE

Ace of Aces (D)	\$19
Fight Night (D)	\$19
Hardball (D)	\$19
Hardball ST	\$25
Mean 18 Golf ST	\$25
Mean 18 Famous	
Course Disk #2 ST	\$14
Pinball Wizard ST	\$23
Test Drive ST	\$25

## ACTIVISION

Cross Country	
Road Race (D)	\$9.88
Ghostbusters (D)	\$9.88
Hacker (D)	\$9.88
Music Studio ST	\$33
Music Studio (D)	\$23
AEGIS	
Animator ST	\$49
Arl Pak #1 ST	\$19

## AMERICAN EDUCATION

Biology (D)	\$12
Grammar (D)	\$12
U.S. Geography (D)	\$12
U.S. History (D)	\$12
Vocabulary (D)	\$12
World History (D)	\$12
ARTWORX	
Bridge 5.0 ST	\$23
Cycle Knight (D)	\$14
Linkword French (D)	\$16
Linkword French ST	\$19
Linkword German (D)	\$16
Linkword Spanish (D)	\$16
Linkword Spanish ST	\$19

## ATARI

Algebra 1, Vol. 1 ST	\$14
Battle Zone ST	\$19
Chemistry, Vol. 1 ST	\$14
Crystal Castles ST	\$19
Geometry, Vol. 1 ST	\$14
Star Raiders ST	\$19
VT100 Emulator ST	\$25
AVALON HILL	
Spillite '40 (D)	\$23
AVANTAGE	
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D)	\$9.88
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Degas Elite ST	\$39
Thunder: Writer's Assist ST	\$25

## BAUDVILLE

Blazing Paddles (D)	\$23
---------------------	------

## Rainy Day Games (D)

Video Vegas ST	\$23
Video Vegas (D)	\$19
BRODERBUND	
Karateka (D)	\$9.88
Loderunner (D)	\$9.88
Print Shop (D)	\$26
Print Shop Graphics	
Library #1, #2, #3 (D)	\$16 Ea.
P.S. Companion 64K (D)	\$23
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy 2 ST	\$23
DATA SOFT	
Alternate Reality: City ST	\$26
Alternate Reality:	
Dungeon (D)	\$26
Tomahawk (D)	\$21
Video Title Shop (D)	\$21

## DAVIDSON

Math Blaster (D)	\$32
Spell II (D)	\$32
Word Attack (D)	\$32
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Software Classic Series:	
Age of Adventure (D)	\$9.88

## Skyfox ST

Star Fleet 1 (D)	\$32
Star Fleet 1 ST	\$35
EPYX	
Boulder Dash Const.	
Kit (D) or ST	\$16
Champ. Wrestling ST	\$23
Dragonriders Pern (D)	\$6.88
Gateway to Apsai (D)	\$6.88
Pitstop 2 (D)	\$6.88
Rogue X	\$23
Spy vs. Spy 3: Arctic	
Antics (D) or ST	\$16
Sub Battle Simulator ST	\$23
Summer Games (D)	\$14
Super Cycle ST	\$14
Temple of Apsai (D)	\$6.88
Temple Apsai Trilogy (D)	\$14
Temple Apsai Trilogy ST	\$14
Winter Games ST	\$23
Winter Games ST	\$23
FIREBIRD	
Golden Path ST	\$29
Guild of Thieves ST	\$29
Guild of Thieves 64K (D)	\$25
Jewels of Darkness ST	\$19

## Heart Ware (D)

Party Ware (D)	\$9.88
ICD	
BBS Express ST	\$57
MIO (256K)	\$179
MIO (1 meg.)	\$299
XE Adapter for MIO	\$19
PR Connection	\$59
Printer Connection	\$39
Rambo XL	\$29
US Doubler:	
with Sparta DOS	\$49
without Sparta DOS	\$29
INFOCOM	
Hitchhiker's Guide (D)	\$19
Hollywood Hijinx (D)	\$23
Leather Goddesses (D)	\$23
Stationfall (D)	\$23
The Lurking Horror (D)	\$23
Zork Trilogy (D)	\$39
* All titles in stock for	
520 ST—Call for prices	
ISD	
Master Plan ST	\$79
INTRACORP	
Bumper Sticker Maker ST	\$39

## Pinball Factory ST

Space Shuttle 2 ST	\$25
Time Bandit ST	\$25
MICROLEAGUE	
Baseball (D)	\$25
Baseball 2 ST	\$39
Box Score Stats (D)	\$16
General Manager (D) or ST	\$19
1986 Team Data Disk or ST	\$14
WWF Wrestling ST	\$33
MICROPROSE	
F15 Strike Eagle (D)	\$23
F15 Strike Eagle ST	\$25
Silent Service (D)	\$23
Silent Service ST	\$25
Top Gunner (D)	\$16
MI-GRAPH	
Easy Draw ST	\$59
Label Master Elite ST	\$29
MILES COMPUTING	
Harrier Strike Mission ST	\$25
ST Wars	\$25
MINDSCAPE	
Balance of Power ST	\$33
Bop & Wrestle 64K (D)	\$19

## SIERRA

Black Cauldron ST	\$25
D. Duck's Playground ST	\$16
Kings Quest	
1, 2, or 3 ST	\$33 Ea.
Leisure Suite Larry ST	\$25
Space Quest ST	\$33
Winnie the Pooh ST	\$16
SOFTLOGIC	
Font Disk 1 ST	\$19
Publishing Partner ST	\$95
SPRINGBOARD	
Certificate Maker ST	\$25
C.M. Library #1 ST	\$19
SSI	
Colonial Conquest ST	\$25
Eternal Dagger (D)	\$25
Gettysburg (D)	\$37
Phantasia 1 or 2 (D)	\$25 Ea.
Phantasia 1, 2, or 3 ST	\$25
Rings of Zilfin ST	\$25
Roadwar Europa ST	\$29
Roadwar 2000 ST	\$25
Shiloh (D)	\$25
War Game Const. Set (D)	\$19
Wizard's Crown (D) or ST	\$25

## SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator 2 (D)	\$32
Flight Simulator 2 ST	\$33
F.S. Scenery Disks	Call
SYNAPSE	
Syn-Calc (D)	\$33
Syn-File (D)	\$33
TIMETWORKS	
Data Manager ST	\$49
Partner (1 meg) ST	\$44
Publish II! ST	Call
Swiftax '87 ST	\$49
Swiftcalc ST	\$49
Word Writer ST	\$49
UNICORN	
Aesop's Fables ST	\$29
Animal Kingdom ST	\$23
Decimal Dungeon ST	\$23
Fraction Action ST	\$23
Kinderama ST	\$23
Math Wizard ST	\$23
Read-A-Rama ST	\$29
Read & Rhyme ST	\$23

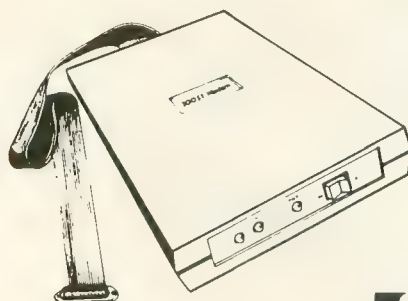
## UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery: Fantasy ST	\$19
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ST	\$19 Ea.
Print Master Plus ST	\$25
P.M. Fonts & Borders ST	\$23
VIP TECHNOLOGIES	
VIP Professional ST V1.2	\$149
XLENT	
First Xlent W.P. (D)	\$19
Page Designer (D)	\$19
Rubber Stamp (D)	\$19
Rubber Stamp ST	\$23
Typesetter (D)	\$21
Write 90! ST	\$19

## ACCESSORIES

Animation Station (D)	\$49
Bonus 5 1/4 SS, DD	\$4.99 Bx
Bonus 5 1/4 DS, DD	\$5.99 Bx
Bulk Disks - 3 1/2"	Call
Compuserve Starter Kit	\$19
Disk Case (40-3 1/2")	\$6.88
Disk Case (75-5 1/4")	\$6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner-3 1/2"	\$9
Disk Drive Cleaner-5 1/4"	\$6.88
Epyx 500X Joystick	\$14
Supra 300 Baud Modem w/	
Software XE/XL	\$29.95
Supra 20 Meg Drive ST	\$579
Xetec Printer Int.	\$39

## Supra 300 ST Modem



**Supra**  
Corporation

- WORKS ON ATARI ST COMPUTERS
- 300 BAUD
- AUTOANSWER/AUTODIAL
- DIRECT CONNECT TO PHONE LINE
- INCLUDES CABLES & AC ADAPTER
- OMEGA TERMINAL™ SOFTWARE
- FREE COMPUERVE DEMOPAK™

**\$44**  
while they last!

Archon 1 or 2 (D)	\$9.88 Ea.
Financial Cookbook (D)	\$9.88
Lords of Conquest (D)	\$9.88
Mail Order Monsters (D)	\$9.88
Movie Maker (D)	\$9.88
M.U.L.E. (D)	\$9.88
Music Const. Set (D)	\$9.88
One-on-One (D)	\$9.88
Pinball Const. Set (D)	\$9.88
Racing Dest. Set (D)	\$9.88
Seven Cities of Gold (D)	\$9.88
Super Boulder Dash (D)	\$9.88
Touchdown Football (D)	\$9.88
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Arcticfox ST	\$29
Bard's Tale ST	\$32
Chessmaster 2000 (D)	\$26
Chessmaster 2000 ST	\$29
Deluxe Print 2 ST	Call
Empire ST	\$32
Financial Cookbook ST	\$14
Gone Fishin' ST	\$26
Gridiron ST	\$32
Marble Madness ST	\$26
Music Const. Set ST	\$32

Knight Orc	\$29
MRCA Mach 2 (D)	\$16
The Pawn 64K (D)	\$25
The Pawn ST	\$29
Senlry ST	\$29
Silicon Dreams ST	\$19
Star Glider ST	\$29
FIRST BYTE	
First Letters & Words ST	\$33
First Shapes ST	\$33
Kid Talk ST	\$33
Math Talk ST	\$33
Math Talk Fractions ST	\$33
Smooth Talker ST	\$33
Speller Bee ST	\$33
*These programs talk!	
FTL	
Sundog ST	\$23
GAMESTAR	
Champ. Baseball ST	\$25
Champ. Basketball ST	\$25
Champ. Football ST	\$25
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS	
Award Ware (D)	\$9.88
Card Ware (D)	\$6.88

Business Card Maker ST	\$39
LDW	
Basic Compiler 2.0 ST	\$59
Vegas Craps ST	\$23
Vegas Gambler ST	\$23
MASTERTRONIC	
Action Biker (D)	\$6.88
Ninja (D)	\$6.88
Ninja Mission ST	\$14
Renegade ST	\$14
Speed King (D)	\$6.88
The Last V8 (D)	\$6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot (D)	\$6.88
MICHTRON	
Air Ball ST	\$25
Airball Const. Set ST	\$16
BBS ST	\$49
Cashman ST	\$19
Eight Ball ST	\$19
GFA Basic Int. ST	\$39
GFA Basic Compiler ST	\$39
GFA Companion ST	\$33
GFA Vector ST	\$33
Goldrunner ST	\$25
Karate Kid 2 ST	\$25

De Ja Vu ST	\$33
Gauntlet ST	\$33
Gauntlet 64K (D)	\$33
High Roller ST	\$33
Infiltrator 64K (D)	\$19
Into the Eagle's Nest ST	\$25
Paperboy ST	\$33
Plutos ST	\$19
Q-Ball ST	\$19
Super Star Hockey ST	\$33
Uridium ST	\$25
MINDSCAPE CINEMAWARE	
Defender of Crown ST	\$33
S.D.I. ST	\$33
OMNITREND	
Breach ST	\$25
Universe (D)	\$33
Universe 2 ST	\$33
ORIGIN	
Autoduel (D) or ST	\$33
Ogre ST	\$19
Ultima 3 (D) or ST	\$25
Ultima 4 (D) or ST	\$39
QMI	
Desk Cart ST	\$69

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AT—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

\*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add \$10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800\* order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1300 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mail—just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10 AM-4 PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information! Holiday Hours: Nov. 2-Dec. 17; Mon-Thurs. 9 AM-8 PM, Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10 AM-4 PM Eastern Time.



ATARI ST

# PUBLISHING PARTNER™

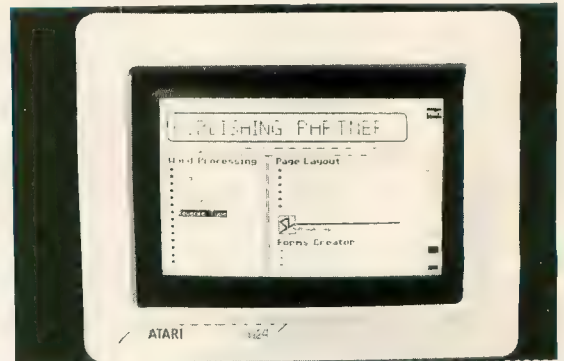
CREATES LIKE A PUBLISHING COMPANY WITHOUT THE OVERHEAD

SOFT LOGIK NEWS

## PUBLISHING PARTNER™ HELPS YOU CREATE!

You'll benefit by using your Atari ST to create professional quality journals, newsletters, ads, business cards, certificates, letterheads, logos, art designs, bar graphs, flow charts, *even bumper stickers* and all the forms you or anyone would ever need. Create just like a professional publishing company without the overhead! Publishing Partner is actually three programs in one--Word Processor, Page Layout, and Forms Creator. Expand your potential in becoming a better writer, artist and designer with your Publishing Partner.

AVAILABLE FOR ONLY \$149.<sup>95</sup>



## WORD PROCESSING

### What you see is what you get!

Combine text and graphics easily and quickly from existing or newly created documents. Position entire paragraphs or individual words exactly where you want them. Create one, or multiple color separations ready for printing. Production time will never be the same--it will be much shorter!!

Just take a look at some of its features!

- \* GEM based
- \* Justifies right or left as you type
- \* Edit Multiple Columns on One Screen
- \* Search and Replace
- \* User Definable Page Size
- \* **Bold**, underline, <sup>super</sup> and subscript
- \* *Italicize*, **shadow**, outline
- \* **Reverse Image**
- \* Backslant Characters
- \* Mirror Image      Invert Image
- \*      egrsml 100niM      juleq jw3de
- \* Auto Headers/Footers, Page Numbers
- \* Easily Move Text
- \* Reads & Merges other files together
- \* Sets Tabs
- \* Macros
- \* Vertical & Horizontal Printing

## PAGE LAYOUT

Whatever you require--cutting artwork from other programs, custom logos, unique borders, unusual mastheads, digitized photos--Publishing Partner is your solution. After all, it was specially designed for you--the home and/or office Atari ST user--by the pro's who realize that there's more to your computer than just typing letters.

- \* Vert. and Horz. rules--Exact Alignment
- \* Auto Text flow for columns/pages
- \* Layout Multiple Columns of text
- \* Change columns on finished page
- \* Display entire page, 50%, or 25%
- \* Easily Re-position Text and Graphics
- \* Alternating Headers/Footers
- \* Mix Type, Fonts, and Sizes *anywhere*
- \* Adjust Sizes from 2pts to 144 pts (2")
- \* Adjust line spacing (leading) by points
- \* Import other program's graphics
- \* Rotate Graphic Images
- \* Multiple Patterns, Shades and Colors
- \* Enlarge & Reduce Graphics/Exact fit
- \* Cut, Paste & Crop Graphics
- \* Tool box function/Unlimited patterns
- \* Boxes, Circles, Arcs, Polygons, etc.
- \* Insert lines directly on the page
- \* Adjust Character Spacing
- \* Use Hairlines to separate columns

## FORMS CREATOR

You can create a variety of forms quickly and easily with your Publishing Partner.

For example, you can create your own:

- Letterhead
- Invoices
- Purchase Orders
- Labels
- Bumper Stickers
- Business Cards
- Certificates
- General Ledger
- Shipping and Receiving
- Routing Slips
- "While you were out" Phone messages
- Templates
- Price Estimate forms
- Requisition forms
- Shipping Logs and much more!

Publishing Partner supports most dot matrix printers, including the Epson™ Star™ and Okidata™ Printers. Also supported are any Postscript output devices such as the Apple Laserwriter™. New print drivers are constantly being released, *so please call to make sure your printer is supported.*

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE AN ORDER, CALL (314)894-8608.  
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.



Soft Logik Corp.™

4129 OLD BAUMGARTNER \* ST. LOUIS, MO. 63129 \* CALL (314) 894-8608

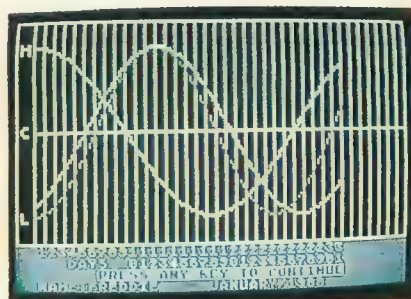


# BASIC *Biorhythms*

*Check out your energy cycles*

by TOM BOHMBACH

**BASIC Biorhythms prints or displays charts of your up-and-down psycho-physical cycles. It also checks your cycle compatibility with that special someone. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.**



Haven't you had days when life seemed just a pleasant walk in the park, days when you absolutely knew for a fact that you could handle anything the world threw at

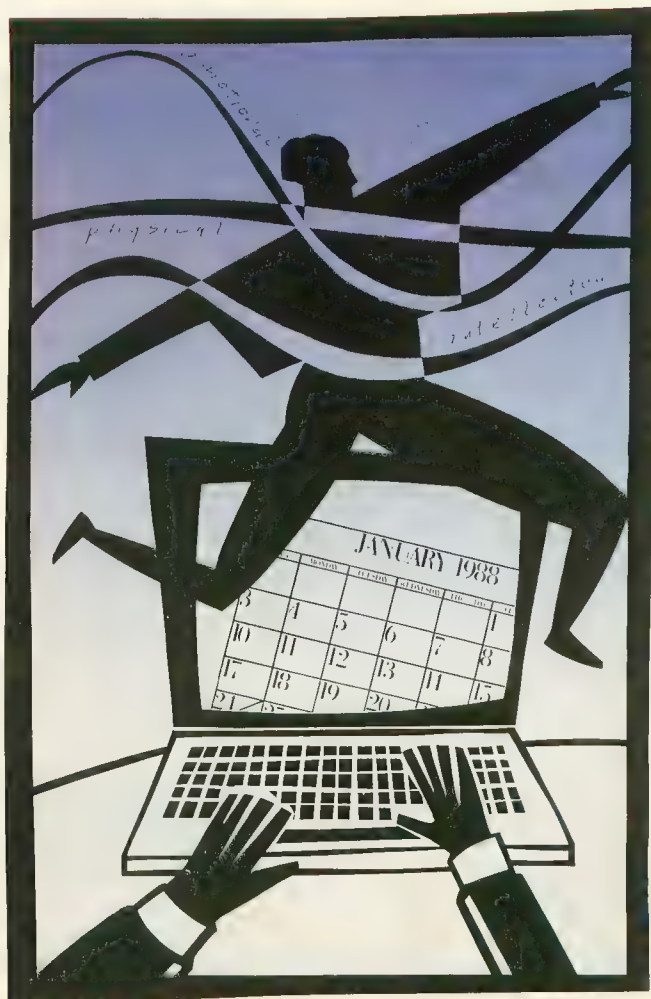
you? But on the other hand, how about when you're having "one of those days" and you stumble through life afflicted by physical, emotional and intellectual butterfingers?

Such changes in coordination, mood and awareness might not be mere quirks of fate, they may result from "biorhythms" — natural cycles that supposedly occur throughout the lifetime of every human being.

There are three ongoing cycles starting at birth—physical, emotional and intellectual. Each cycle lasts a different number of days and is mathematically a plotted sine wave. The most significant points of a cycle are the beginning and the middle. These are "critical days" when the cycle changes from the plus or discharge phase (high) to the minus or recharge phase (low), and vice versa.

BASIC Biorhythms doesn't merely display your own cycles on the screen. It can also calculate your biorhythmic compatibility with that special someone. And it prints out

continued on next page





Admittedly, many people believe that biorhythms are as unscientific as astrology or spirit channeling. But now, 8-bit Atari users can try out biorhythm analysis for themselves, simply by typing in a BASIC program.

Type in Listing 1, BIO.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. BASIC Biorhythms first asks whether you want [B]iorhythms (which will display your graphs) or the [C]ompatibility Profile between two people.

The biorhythm cycles are then displayed on the screen. If you are looking at a color TV or monitor, the blue curve represents the physical cycle, red represents the emotional and green represents the intellectual. These are the generally accepted biorhythm colors.

double-critical. And when all three curves cross the center line, it's the dreaded triple-critical day.

After you have seen all you want, press a key and the program will display a menu. From here you can [G]o ahead one month at a time, [S]ee another month, [E]nter another birthday, [U]se the compatibility profile, or [O]uit.

You can also [P]rint out that month's graphs on virtually any printer—even a daisywheel. The chart is created from patterns of different letters and symbols. You can trace the curves with different colored markers to make the finished chart easier to read.

To use the Compatibility Profile option, just enter the names and birthdates of two people. The computer will calculate three percentages—one for each cycle. A low percentage means that the two persons' cycles are out of sync. They might need to give each other an unusually large amount of understanding. A high percentage means that the pair's cycles are in step with each other and the couple will tend to experience highs and lows at the same time. ■

*Thomas Bohmbach Jr. is a high school student from North St. Paul, Minnesota. He has been a self-taught programmer for four years and he hopes Biorhythms "will be his first of many programs published in Antic."*



A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

**P.O. BOX 369 • KETTERING, OHIO 45409**



ST's Color or Mono	CALL
Supra 20, 30, 60 Meg	CALL
SH 204 20 Megabyte	CALL
130 XE	CALL
1050 Disk Drive	CALL
1020 Color Printer/Plotter	29
Power Supply 1050	17
Power Supply XE/XL	29
Power Supply for Indus GT	19
XEP-80 . . . 80 Column!	CALL

<b>SX-212</b> - 300 / 1200	CALL
<b>XM-301</b> Direct Connect	CALL
AVATEX 1200 bps	95
AVATEX 1200 H.C.	129
AVATEX 2400	<b>NEW</b> CALL

**MAILING LABELS**, White, 500 pk. 4  
**PAPER**, Micro Perfs 500 shts. . . . 8

Action	46
Action Tool Kit	19
Alternate Reality	25
Atari Writer	35
Auto Duel	34
Award Ware	12
B-Graph	25
Basic XE	46
Basic XL	36
Basic XL Tool Kit	19
Bop 'n' Wrestle	21
Champ LodeRunner	18
Chessmaster 2000	27
F-15 Strike Eagle	21
Fight Night	20
Flight Simulator II	34
Scenery Disks	ea 15
Scenery Disk Set	74
Fraction Action	21

P:R: CONNECTION . . . . . 69  
SUPRA MICROSTUFFER (64K) 59  
SUPRA/MPP 1150 . . . . . CALL

NAP Green W / Audio . . . . .	85
NAP Amber W / Audio . . . . .	90
NAP Composite Color . . . . .	CALL

Disk File (holds 100!) 5 1/4	13
Power Strip, Spike & Surge	15
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	14
6' Atari Serial I/O Cable	8
U.S. DOUBLER w/ DOS	49
U.S. DOUBLER no DOS	29
"Duplicator" for 1050 Disk Drive	89

<b>PANASONIC:</b>	
KX-P1080i, 120 cps . . . . .	189
KX-P1091i, 160 cps . . . . .	219
KX-P1092i, 240 cps . . . . .	339
KX-P110 Ribbon, Blk . . . . .	9

NX-10 (80 col) . . . . .	189
NP-10 . . . NEW MODEL . . .	149
<b>CITIZEN:</b>	
MSP-10 . . . . .	CALL
<b>EPSON:</b>	
LX-86 . . . . .	CALL
FX-286E . . . . .	CALL

**OVER 300 TITLES  
IN STOCK.  
LARGEST SELECTION  
IN THE COUNTRY!**

**TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-255-5835**

**Ohio Residents, Order Status or  
Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236**

CIRCLE 031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

• NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! • We do not bill until we ship • Minimum order \$20 • C.O.D. - \$3.00 Ship/Handl. must be prepaid • Ohio residents add 6% sales tax • Please allow 3 weeks for personal or company checks to clear • Shipping/Handling: (Call for Quote). Hardware, minimum \$4; Software and most accessories, minimum \$3 • Overnight shipment available at extra charge • We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO, and FPO • Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum \$5 • All defective products require a return authorization number to be accepted for repair or replacement • No free trials or credit • Returns subject to 15% re-stocking charge • Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. **FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.**



# GFA BASIC and Accessories...

## GFA BASIC

Finally there is a fast, accurate, structured language available for the ST. This compact, high-speed interpreter takes only 57K of memory and runs programs as fast as those compiled in Pascal! *GFA BASIC* is incredibly easy to learn. In no time at all you'll be using the friendly editor to write your own GEM programs. The versatility and power of this structured language package puts all the speed and graphics of the Atari ST at your command.

**\$79.95**

### GFA Compiler

This fast, 2-pass Compiler converts your finished *GFA BASIC* programs into compact, faster-running machine-language files. These self-contained files run without the aid of a runtime module! *GFA Compiler* greatly enhances the speed and power of the already superb *GFA BASIC*.

**\$79.95**

### GFA Vector

Now you can create and manipulate astounding images and optical effects, and place them into your *GFA BASIC* programs. Since *GFA Vector* creates pictures written entirely in machine language, you are able to rapidly update the screen, thus allowing the creation of real life animations!

**\$49.95**

### GFA Companion

*GFA BASIC* owners now have an incredibly useful tool available that will cut the time and annoyance often associated with programming in GEM with BASIC. GFA users can build Radio Button Boxes, Dialog Boxes, Help Boxes, Sliders, Error Boxes and more with *GFA Companion*.

**\$49.95**

### GFA Object

*GFA Object* is a program for constructing three dimensional pictures that can be manipulated in free space through rotation, re-sizing, and displacement. Objects created in *GFA Object* can be used in *GFA Draft Plus*, *GFA BASIC*, and *GFA Vector*. *GFA Object* is a great addition to your GFA library!

**\$99.95**

### ST Replay

*ST Replay* is an exciting program that allows you to digitize sounds, music, even your own voice which can then be put into your own *GFA BASIC* programs. *ST Replay* is the utility that will allow you to improve the quality of your *GFA BASIC* programs.

**\$159.95**

### Easy Record

*Easy Record* means simple record management! *Easy Record* allows access to a sophisticated B-tree record storage management system within your *GFA BASIC* programs. This C programmer's utility handles all the details of file operations, letting you get back to creating!

**\$79.95**



For more information  
on these or other programs,  
ask for our latest catalog!

576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
(313) 334-5700

Dealer inquiries welcome.  
Visa and Mastercard accepted.



# When you want to talk Atari

## XL/XE HARDWARE

### INTERFACES

<b>ICD</b>	
P:R Connection.....	\$58.99
Printer Connection.....	38.99
<b>Supra</b>	
Microprint.....	29.99
1150.....	39.99
1151 (1200 XL).....	39.99
<b>Xetec</b>	
Graphix Interface.....	38.99
<b>Atari</b>	
850 Interface.....	109.00

### COMPUTERS



### Atari 130XE **\$129**

65 XE.....	94.99
800 XL.....	Call
130 XE Package (Indus GT Drive, XMM801 Printer, Joystick & Diskettes).....	499.00

### XL/XE ENHANCEMENTS

Axlion 32K Memory Board (400/800)...	19.99
Atari 80 Column Card.....	84.99

### MODEMS

<b>Atari</b>	
SX212 300/1200 (ST).....	87.99
835.....	19.99
XMM301.....	42.99
<b>Anchor</b>	
VM520 300/1200 Direct Connect (ST).....	129.00
Volksmodem 1200.....	99.99
<b>Avatex</b>	
1200.....	89.99
2400.....	219.00
<b>Supra</b>	
2400 AT (XL/XE).....	159.00
2400 ST (ST).....	159.00

## ST HARDWARE



### 1040 RGB/Color System **\$839**

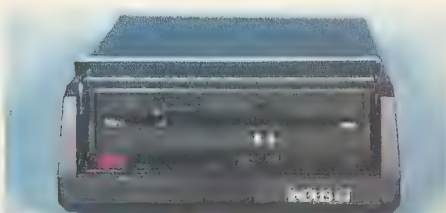
Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3 1/2" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, power supply and 1224 color monitor.

1040 Monochrome System.....	659.00
1040 Computer (no monitor).....	569.00
520ST FM Monochrome System (Includes: 520ST FM, internal drive, modulator, mouse, Basic and monochrome monitor).....	509.00
520ST FM RGB/Color System.....	Call
SM124 Monochrome Monitor.....	149.00
SM1224 Color Monitor.....	279.00

Call on the new Atari Product Line

### DRIVES

<b>Atari</b>	
XF551 Drive (XL/XE).....	179.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....	569.00
AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST).....	199.00
AA354 SS/DD Disk (ST).....	125.00



### Indus GT Disk Drive (XL/XE) **\$179**

<b>Indus</b>	
GTS100 Drive (ST).....	219.00
<b>Supra</b>	
20 Meg Hard Drive (XL/XE).....	649.00
20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....	539.00
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....	749.00

## PRINTERS

<b>Atari</b>	
1020 XL/XE.....	\$31.99
XXM804 ST.....	179.00
XMM801 XL/XE.....	189.00



### Atari XDM121 Letter Quality XL/XE **\$159**

<b>Brother</b>	
M-1109 100 cps (80 col.).....	199.00
M-1409 180/45 NLQ w/tractor.....	299.00
HR20 22 cps Daisywheel.....	349.00
<b>Citizen</b>	
MSP-10 (80 col.).....	259.00
Premier 35 cps Daisywheel.....	469.00
MSP-15 40/160 cps.....	379.00
<b>C.Itoh</b>	
Prowriter 8510SP.....	Call
<b>Epson</b>	
LX-800 150 cps 80 col.....	Call
FX-86E 240 cps 80 col.....	Call
FX-286E 240 cps 132 col.....	Call
EX-800 300 cps 80 col.....	Call
LQ-800 180 cps 24 wire.....	Call
HI-80 4 pen plotter.....	Call
<b>NEC</b>	
P660 (180 cps draft/65 LQ).....	459.00
P760 132 col (180 cps draft/65 LQ).....	609.00
<b>Okidata</b>	
Okimate 20.....	129.00
ML-182, ML-192, ML-193.....	Call
ML-292, ML-293.....	Call
<b>Panasonic</b>	
KX-1080i 120 cps 80 col.....	179.00
KX-1091ii 180 cps 132 col.....	189.00
KX-1092 240 cps 80 col.....	319.00
1595 200 cps 132 col.....	449.00
<b>Star Micronics</b>	
NP-10 100 cps 80 col.....	139.00
NX-10 120 cps 80 col.....	159.00
NX-15 120 cps 132 col.....	319.00
ND-15 180/45 NLQ.....	419.00



# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER



# .....you want to talk to us.

## XL/XE SOFTWARE



### F-15 Strike Eagle \$21<sup>99</sup>

<b>Access</b>	
Leaderboard Golf.....	\$24.99
Executive Disk.....	14.99
<b>Accolade</b>	
Fight Night.....	18.99
<b>Atari</b>	
Atari Writer Plus.....	35.99
Various Titles from.....	2.99
<b>Batteries Included</b>	
Paperclip w/SPELLPACK.....	39.99
B-Graph.....	37.99
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Printshop.....	25.99
Karateka.....	17.99
<b>Cygnus</b>	
Starfleet I.....	32.99
<b>Datasoft</b>	
221 Baker St.....	19.99
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Touchdown Football.....	12.99
Chessmaster 2000.....	25.99
<b>Infocom</b>	
Zork III.....	24.99
<b>Microprose</b>	
Top Gunner.....	18.99
Gunship.....	22.99
Silent Service.....	21.99
<b>Origin Systems</b>	
Ultima 4.....	36.99
<b>Roklyn SPECIAL</b>	
Gorf/Wizard of Wor/AT Deluxe	
Anti-Sub/Journey to Planet (ea.).....	3.99
<b>Strategic Simulations</b>	
Colonial Conquest.....	23.99
<b>Sublogic</b>	
Flight Simulator II.....	32.99
Scenery California.....	14.99
<b>X-Lent</b>	
Typesetter.....	19.99

## ACCESSORIES

<b>Maxell</b>	
MD1-M SS/DD 5 1/4".....	\$8.49
MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4".....	9.49
MF1-DDM SS/DD 3 1/2".....	12.49
MF2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2".....	18.49
<b>Sony</b>	
MD1D SS/DD 5 1/4".....	7.99
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4".....	9.49
MFD-1DD SS/DD 3 1/2".....	12.49
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2".....	19.49
<b>Allsop Disk Holders</b>	
Disk File 60-5 1/4".....	9.99
Disk File 30-3 1/2".....	9.99
<b>Curtis</b>	
Emerald.....	39.99
Safe Strip.....	19.99
Universal Printer Stand.....	14.99
Tool Kit.....	22.99
<b>ICD (XL/XE)</b>	
Sparta DOS Contruction Set.....	28.99
US Doubler/Sparta DOS.....	48.99
Real Time Clock.....	48.99
Rambo XL.....	28.99
Multi I/O Board 256K.....	169.00
Multi I/O Board 1 Meg.....	299.00

## ST SOFTWARE



### Atari Algebra I Grade 5 \$16<sup>99</sup>

<b>Access</b>	
Leaderboard Golf.....	24.99
<b>Activision</b>	
Music Studio.....	35.99
<b>Antic</b>	
Flash.....	29.99
<b>Batteries Included</b>	
Degas Elite.....	48.99
Thunder.....	25.99
<b>Cygnus</b>	
Starfleet I.....	35.99

## ST SOFTWARE

<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Gridiron Football/Auto Duel.....(ea.)	\$32.99
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Championship Wrestling.....	24.99
<b>Firebird</b>	
Guild of Thieves.....	27.99
<b>Infocom</b>	
Zork Trilogy.....	40.99
Hitchhiker's Guide.....	22.99
<b>Michtron</b>	
Major Motion.....	25.99
<b>Microprose</b>	
Silent Service.....	23.99
F-15 Strike Eagle.....	26.99
<b>Miles Software</b>	
ST Wars.....	28.99
<b>Mindscape</b>	
High Roller.....	31.99
<b>OSS</b>	
Personal Pascal.....	45.99
<b>Paradox</b>	
War Zone/Firebuster.....	26.99
<b>Progressive Computer</b>	
Graphic Artist 1.5.....	139.00
<b>Psygnosis</b>	
Barbarian.....	27.99
<b>Sierra</b>	
Leisure Suit Larry.....	27.99
<b>Sublogic</b>	
Flight Simulator II.....	32.99



### Timeworks Data Manager \$47<sup>99</sup>

<b>Timeworks</b>	
Swiftcalc.....	47.99
<b>Unison World</b>	
Printmaster Plus.....	24.99
<b>VIP</b>	
Professional (GEM).....	144.99
<b>X-Lent</b>	
Typesetter.....	28.99

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

# Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B601, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 004 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# SSI

# Joystick

# Commander

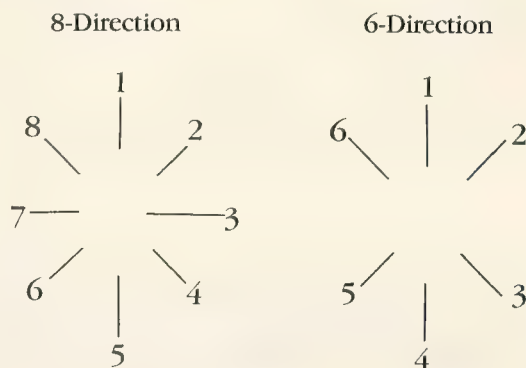
*More fun for wargamers*

by RICH MOORE

**Wargamers can now get more fun and playing ease out of their sessions with the hits from Strategic Simulations Inc. With these short routines from SSI Joystick Commander you'll bypass the awkward number-key cursor movement schemes built into most SSI games. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive.**

---

I have written positive reviews of quite a few SSI wargames for *Antic*. But many of these use an awkward method of controlling the screen cursor with number keys. SSI actually has two schemes, one for squares (an eight-direction cursor) and one for hexagons, or hexes (a six-direction cursor). When displayed on a diagram, they seem logical:



Unfortunately, the typewriter-style row of numbers on the keyboard of an 8-bit Atari is arranged a little differently:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

Notice that the keys which move the cursor to the right



# *With the joystick to drive the cursor, I don't need a 'compass rose'*

---

are all to the *left* of those which move it left.

Some—not all—SSI games helpfully display a “compass rose” onscreen. For those that don't, I made a little “overlay” that sits above the number keys on my 130XE to label the directions in which they will move the cursor. Neither aid is really satisfactory.

A better solution would be to add a driver that loads the appropriate key code into the Atari's internal hardware register (memory location 764) whenever joystick 1 is moved. And finally I got around to doing just that, with SSI Joystick Commander.

The code for drivers to handle either squares or hexes is fairly simple. The routine doesn't even have to be hooked into the initialization vector, since SSI games tend to reboot if [RESET] is pressed.

The driver links itself into the Deferred Vertical Blank portion of normal operating system processing. Then it waits for a joystick movement. It looks up the corresponding internal key code in a short table and places the code into location 764, just as if a key had been pressed.

My biggest problem was finding a “safe” memory location for the driver. While XL/XE users can use a translator to get safe RAM above the normal 48K point, I wanted to find a place that would work on the older 800 models as well. Experimentation showed that there was no part of “normal” memory untouched by any of my SSI games. However, it turns out that the games that would benefit from a joystick driver all use Atari DOS 2.0S.

## **ABOUT DOS**

A DOS (disk operating system) is a machine language program which loads into your Atari's memory whenever you boot a disk and remains in memory until you turn off your Atari. Its primary purpose is to tell your Atari *how* to communicate with your disk drive. (Note that the “DOS” *command* loads the DUP.SYS program which lets you manipulate disk files.)

Since all of these games use the same DOS, I chose to put my driver there. Since there aren't too many free memory locations in DOS, I decided to deactivate the RENAME function and use its space for the driver. None of the games use the RENAME function, so this modification would not harm game play.

A smaller problem was that the cursor tended to move a little too quickly under joystick control, particularly in the Gettysburg and Antietam games. At first it was hard to make the cursor move just a single square, especially diagonally, so I added a “debounce” delay.

Also, to verify that the player indeed selected a diagonal with the eight-direction driver, the program was modified to ignore cardinal directions (North, South, East, West)

when the joystick button is pressed. And it ignores diagonal movement when the trigger is not pressed. This should help overcome the great variation in directional sensitivity among different joysticks.

Since games such as Warship and Battlecruiser don't require precise control of the cursor, you can remove this feature when you create the driver. Simply RUN SSIJOY8.BAS and type 'Y' at the “Ignore Trigger?” prompt. The resulting driver will move the cursor in any direction, regardless of trigger status.

The six-direction driver does not require pressing the joystick button for diagonal movement since the horizontal directions are not used at all, thereby providing comfortable “stops.”

## **GETTING STARTED**

Listings 1 and 2 create customized .DRV files for eight-direction and six-direction cursor drivers, respectively. Type in Listing 1, SSIJOY8.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. Now follow the same procedure for Listing 2, SSIJOY6.BAS.

Listings 3 and 4 contain the MAC/65 source code for the two drivers, for students of assembly language. You don't need to type these in to use the program.

Both SSIJOY6.BAS and SSIJOY8.BAS will create joystick drivers with any specified delay rate. Just type in the rate you want at the “Delay Value” prompt, or press [RETURN] to use a default delay rate of 3.

Increasing the delay values in the drivers will make the cursor slower but more precise. Decreasing the delay values has the opposite effect.

Warship and Battlecruiser work best with the trigger disabled and a delay of 0. You may find values of 4 to 6 better for War in Russia.

You can test your driver now, but make sure you're using DOS 2.0. Use the “Binary Load” feature (choice L from the DOS menu) to load either of the .DRV files. Now plug a joystick into port 1. As you move the stick, numbers corresponding to the SSI direction codes should appear on the screen just as if you had pressed the number keys.

*Caution:* You can't rename a file with the driver installed. If you load the driver into memory, you must reboot to restore the RENAME function. [RESET] disables the driver, but you still can't rename files—which you'll need to do for installing the driver on a gaming disk.

## **SAFEST PROCEDURE**

If you're the very cautious type, here's a procedure for installing the driver without writing to your original copy-protected SSI disk. It is a little complicated and requires an extra disk for each game.

*continued on next page*



# Using the number keys to determine direction can be a pain

---

1. Using DOS 2.0 with BASIC enabled, check the directory of your game disk. If you don't get a "normal" directory listing, the game isn't compatible with DOS 2.0 and you can't go any further.

2. Copy the game disk with a sector copier that won't quit when it encounters bad or non-existent sectors. Your backup won't run the game, but that's not what you need at this point.

3. Delete the AUTORUN.SYS file from the backup.

4. If the backup disk doesn't have DUP.SYS, file, use choice O from the DOS menu Move (or choice C to Copy) DUP.SYS from DOS 2.0 to the backup. Don't use anything but the standard Atari DUP.SYS from DOS 2.0. If there's not enough room on the disk for DUP.SYS, delete any large file except DOS.SYS. All we need is the game disk's DOS.SYS, a standard DUP.SYS file and the driver file RENAMED to AUTORUN.SYS.

5. Put a write-protect tab on the backup disk and label it as the boot disk for that particular game.

SSI has modified DOS for some of its games, which is why we can't just boot from a DOS 2.0 disk and make the driver an AUTORUN.SYS file. It's easiest to just get the DOS for each game using the preceding steps.

If you don't have a good sector copier, there's a trickier (and less reliable) method to get the particular DOS used by the game. Boot the game, but with BASIC enabled. DOS actually loads in first, then "stumbles" slightly when it looks for AUTORUN.SYS in the directory. Listen carefully to the loading sounds on your TV/monitor's speaker. When you hear the load stumble, press [RESET] to interrupt DOS and enter BASIC. Replace the game disk with an empty, DOS-formatted disk and write DOS to it by typing:

```
OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:DOS.SYS":CLOSE #1
```

Then proceed with steps 4-5 above.

Loading the game now takes two steps: one to boot the correct DOS and load the driver, the second to run the game on the original disk:

A. Boot the backup disk, disabling BASIC. When the DUP menu comes up, replace the boot disk with the game disk.

B. Select option L to load the game's AUTORUN.SYS file.

## DARING METHOD

For the stronger at heart, the driver can be placed directly onto your copy-protected SSI disk for a fully automatic boot, load and run. No software is modified, but

it is necessary to change a couple of file names and to add the one-sector driver to the disk.

If you use this method, the author and Antic Publishing are not responsible for any possible damages to your SSI disks. However, I have had no problems using the convenient procedure below for the following copy-protected disks:

Warship  
Battlecruiser  
U.S.A.A.F  
Gettysburg  
Battle of Antietam

Reforger 88  
Mech Brigade  
War in Russia  
Objective: Kursk

1. Using DOS 2.0 with BASIC enabled, check your game disk directory. If you don't get a "normal" directory listing, the game isn't compatible with DOS 2.0 and you can't go any further.

2. Copy your driver file to your game disk. (If your disk is write-protected, you may have to cut a notch in it.)

3. On the game disk, use choice E from the DOS menu to rename DUP.SYS as DUPSYS.OBJ. (Skip this step if DUP.SYS isn't there.)

4. Rename the AUTORUN.SYS file to DUP.SYS. This step is *essential*.

5. Move (choice O) or Copy (choice C) the driver to the game disk.

6. Rename the driver on the game disk to AUTORUN.SYS.

7. Place a write-protect tab over the notch you cut during step 2. You can now reboot and play the game using a joystick to control the cursor.

This procedure takes advantage of the fact that DOS will actually load and execute *two* files on the disk when BASIC is disabled. DOS first looks for and loads a file named AUTORUN.SYS. If a cartridge (external or internal) is not there, DOS then searches for a program file named DUPSYS to run.

With the joystick to drive the cursor, I no longer need an artificial "compass rose" in order to look over the battlefield or to command unit movements. Large-scale cursor moves are both faster and easier, and the entire games are more enjoyable. ■

---

*Lt. Commander Rich Moore is a wargame simulation expert for the U.S. Navy. He is currently in charge of developing the database for a large-scale U.S./Korean joint arms exercise scheduled for 1988.*

Listing on page 71





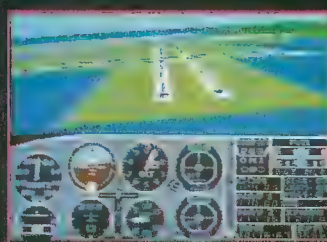
1985 - High-performance Jet flight simulator for the IBM, Commodore 64, and Apple II computers



1987 - Expanding Scenery disk coverage; East Coast, Japan, & Europe



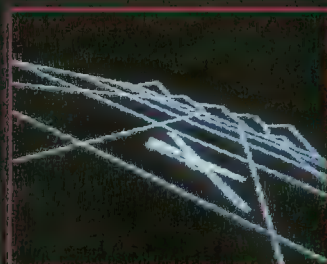
1986 - Flight Simulator II for the 68000 computers



1982/1983 - Microsoft Flight Simulator & Flight Simulator II



1979 - 3D graphics applied to the original FS1 Flight Simulator for the new Apple II and TRS-80 computers



1977 - SubLOGIC's 3D graphics package in BASIC and M6800 Assembly Language

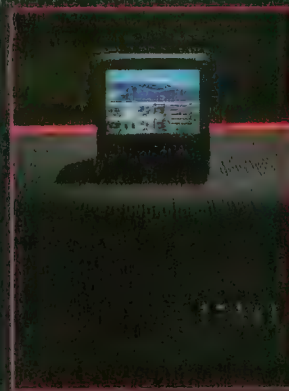
## Ten Years of Technology and Dedication

Some say our technology has helped us define the state of the art in flight simulation. We believe our ten years of dedication have gotten us where we are today.

SubLOGIC's first black & white 3D graphics routines, developed in 1977, paved the way for our introduction to flight simulation and aerial combat gaming theory. Our second-generation Flight Simulator II was so well conceived that even we find it difficult to improve upon. Jet's spectacular land and sea battle scenarios set another classic milestone in state-of-the-art simulation gaming. Scenery concepts incorporated into SubLOGIC flight simulation products right from the start continue to evolve as we introduce new, more beautifully detailed areas of the world to explore. And coming in 1988 - a flight control yoke for even more realism!

We invite you to help us celebrate our first decade of success, and share in our anticipation of the next ten years to come. SubLOGIC tenth-anniversary promotional shirts and posters are available at your dealer or directly from SubLOGIC. See your dealer, or write or call us for more information.

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995  
**ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983**  
(except in Illinois)  
CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# We Won't Be **UNDERSOLD**

\* On items marked "No One Sells This ---- For Less". Copy of valid ad required.

**15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 1-30-88**

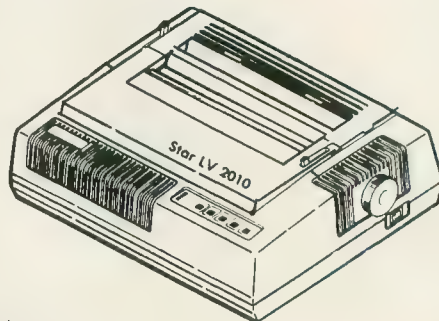
## Super Hi-Speed Printer

**200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010 With Crisp Near Letter Quality**

**Sale \$209<sup>95</sup>**

(Add \$10.00 shipping. \*)

List \$499



***No One Sells This Printer For Less!***

- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Continuous Underline
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports



## Ultra Hi-Speed (300 CPS) Printer

**300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ • With Color Printing Capabilities**

***No One Sells This Printer For Less!***

**Sale \$299<sup>95</sup>**

(Add \$10.00 shipping. \*)

List \$499



- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Epson/IBM Modes • 10K Buffer
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection • Bottom Feed
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit... Sale \$99.95**



**Call**

**(312) 382-5050**

***We Love Our Customers!***



**Mail**

**COMPUTER DIRECT**

22292 N. Pepper Road  
Barrington, IL. 60010



# 1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 1-30-88

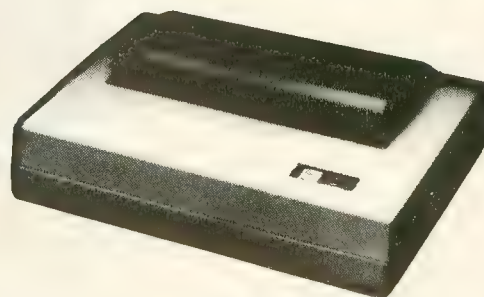
## Genuine IBM® 8½" Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column • Limited Quantities

Sale **\$49<sup>95</sup>**

(Add \$7.50 shipping. \*)

List \$199



**No One Sells This Printer For Less!**

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Underline • Enlarged
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers



## 22 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With True Letter Quality

Sale **\$99<sup>95</sup>**

(Add \$10.00 shipping. \*)

List \$499



**No One Sells This Printer For Less!**

- Daisy Wheel Printing With True Letter Quality
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- Below Wholesale Cost
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Parallel Centronics Port

Compatible With  
Diablo™ & Qume®  
Wheels & Ribbons



CIRCLE 037 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMPUTER DIRECT** (A Division of PROTECTO)

22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010

**Call (312) 382-5050 To Order**

*We Love Our Customers!*

\* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

**VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.**



**GIVE ANTIC...AND SAVE 58%!**

# **GREAT GIFT IDEA!**



**The easy way to please your favorite Atari user  
and yourself.**

ANTIC is both fun and practical. A wonderful gift to find in the mailbox every month. And every gift subscription saves you money—up to 58% off the regular price.

Now is the time to treat someone (and yourself?) to the ANTIC Action Edition with disk. What a pleasure for someone special. And just see how much you save!

You save time and energy too. Just send us your Gift List, and we'll take care of the rest. What could be easier?

For fast service on subscription orders: **800-234-7001 (6 am–6 pm PST, Monday–Friday).**

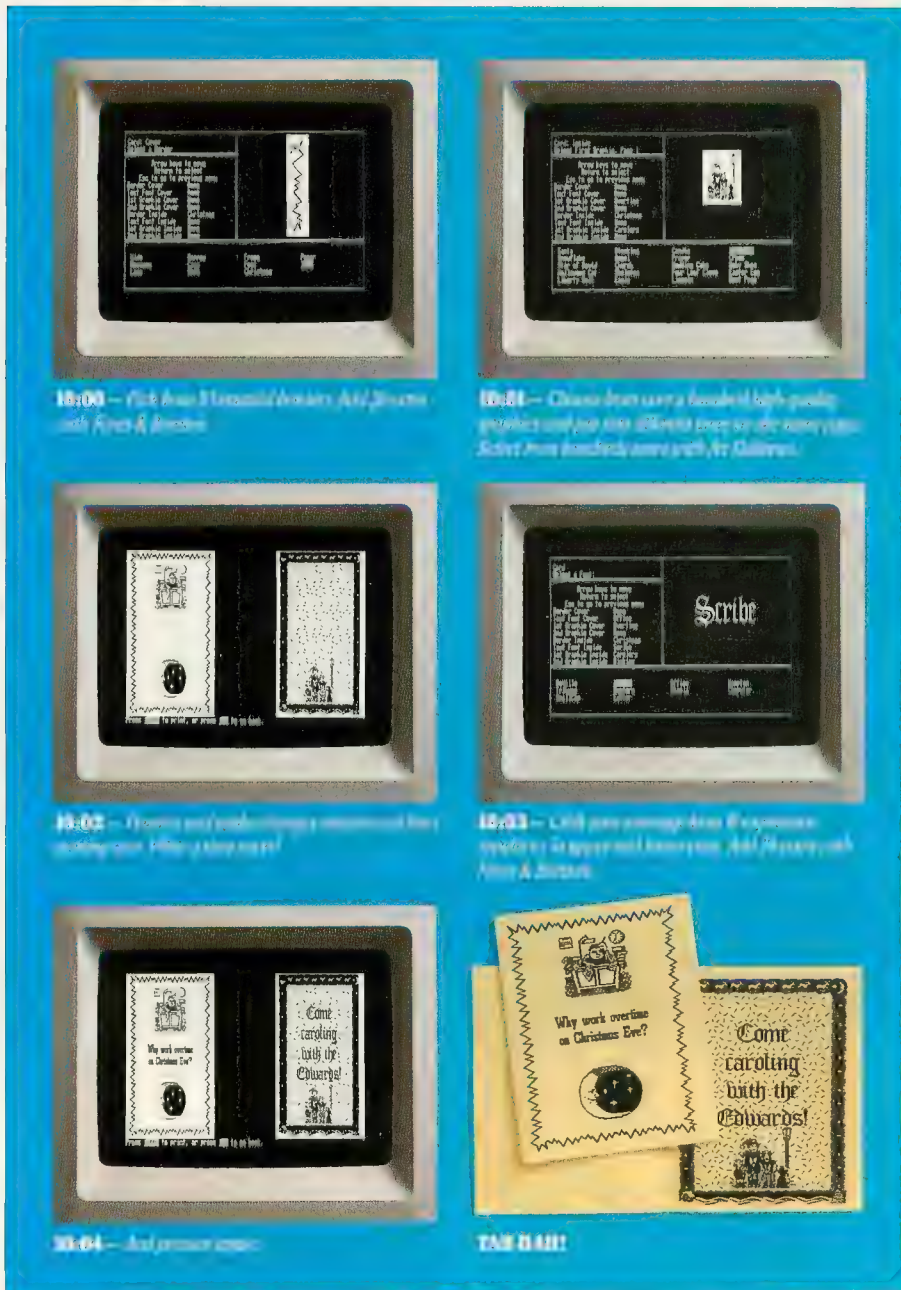
We will mail you an attractive Gift card to announce each Gift subscription if we receive your order by the end of November. After December 1, we will send each Gift Announcement card, handsigned, direct to the recipient.

**Antic**  
the ATARI magazine



# A greeting card in 5 minutes? Easy.

**RUNAWAY  
BESTSELLER!**



Truly original calendars, cards, posters, banners and stationery are so much easier with PrintMaster Plus. In fact, the process you see here is impossible with other specialty printing programs. And PrintMaster Plus gives you

PrintMaster Plus does calendars, too.

terrific artwork — not outline art but highly detailed, one-of-a-kind graphics with a difference.

And here's good news for IBM hard disk owners: PrintMaster Plus is not copy protected.

Accept no substitutes. Ask your dealer for PrintMaster Plus, Fonts & Borders and the Art Galleries today. Or use the convenient order form. For more information, call Unison World at 415-848-6666.



**Unison World**

PrintMaster Plus, Fonts & Borders, Art Gallery I, II and III, and Unison World are trademarks of Kyocera Unison, Inc. IBM PC, Amiga, and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Commodore Amiga Inc. and Atari Corp., respectively. Copyright 1987, Kyocera Unison, Inc.

Clip and mail to Unison World, Box 3056, Berkeley, California 94703  
YES! Send me the best. Please rush me the following.

\_\_\_\_\_ PrintMaster Plus for Atari ST \$39.95 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Fonts & Borders - 20 extra of each \$34.95 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Art Gallery I — 140 extra general theme graphics \$29.95 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Art Gallery II — 140 extra general theme graphics \$29.95 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Art Gallery III — 140 fantasy theme graphics **NEW!** \$29.95 \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

CA residents add 7% sales tax \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_ Money Order \_\_\_\_\_ Visa/MasterCard

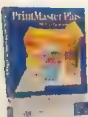
CARD NO \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# PrintMaster Plus™

*Easily the best.*





**WELCOME TO COMPU SERVE.  
THE LARGEST COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICE IN THE UNIVERSE.  
(AS FAR AS WE KNOW.)**

More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 380,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

**CompuServe®**

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY



# DISK DRIVES

## ATARI XF551

Atari's new XF551 is a double-sided, double-density 5 1/4-inch disk drive that runs almost three times as fast as the reliable 1050 model which it replaces. The XF551 features a new DOS from Optimized Systems Software, but it also operates all previous Atari software. Atari is hustling to try to get out this powerful new disk drive in time for the holidays.

\$199.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ASTRA ONE

Astra's The One (\$275) is a double-sided, double-density drive with direct-drive motors. The Astra 1001 (\$225) disk drive is single-sided, double density, and the 2001 (\$400) is a single-sided twin disk drive. The Big D (\$475) is the double-sided version of the 2001. All prices are approximate.

Astra Systems, 2500 South Fairview, Unit L, Santa Ana, CA 92704. (714) 549-2141.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## SUPRADRIVE HARD DISK

With 20 million bytes of data available virtually instantly at the touch of a key, the SupraDrive will dramatically change the way you use your computer. The first hard disk made for Atari 8-bit computers has proven itself a dependable performer and operates many Atari bulletin boards today. The SupraDrive stores the equivalent of more than 200 floppy disks.

\$699. Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321. (503) 967-9075.


CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• More than 100 best products for 8-bit Atari computers •




## • The Sixth Annual Antic Shoppers Guide

is this magazine's selection of over 100

best software  and peripheral products

currently available for 8-bit Atari computers

• including the 130XE, 65XE, XE Game System,

800XL, 800, 600XL, 1200XL  and 400.

For users of Atari ST computers,

a complete ST Buyers Guide is featured

in the current  special issue of

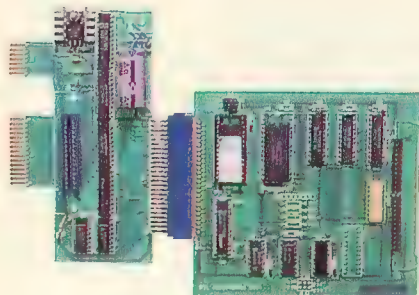
START: The ST Quarterly.

By GREGG PEARLMAN, Antic Assistant Editor

Disk Drives	35	Communication	40
Printers	36	Language & Tools	40
Enhancements	36	Printing	40
Speech/Sound	36	Word Processing	41
Modems	37	Productivity	42
Online Services	38	Music	42
Graphics	38	Entertainment	43
Education	38		



## DISK DRIVES



### BTL HARD DISK

This system combines standard hard disk units with BTL's own customized Atari interfaces. The BTL 2001 (for 800XL) or 2002 (for 130XE) connects to the computer's parallel bus slot. The BTL 2004 Hard Disk Adapter attaches to a standard SASI hard disk controller—and supports one or two hard drives for a potential total of 128 megabytes of information storage. BTL packages complete hard disk systems up to 85Mb—which can be easily configured and upgraded. Or you can supply your own hard disk and just purchase the adapter and connector.

\$550 (10Mb with MYDOS). William Lurie & Associates, P.O. Box 7546, Van Nuys, CA 91409. (818) 780-1723.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

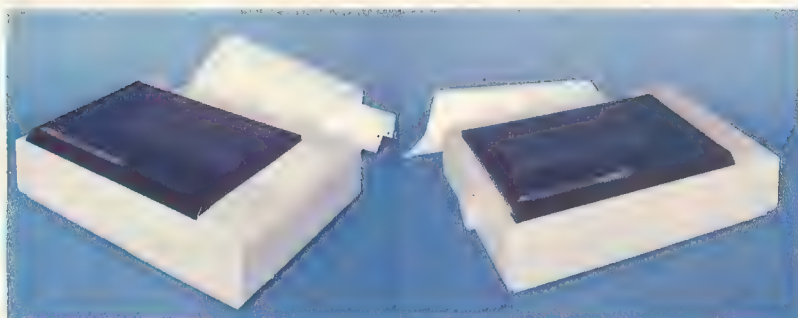
### ATARI XEP80

The long-awaited plug-in 80-column card is here at last, according to Atari. It boasts a razor-sharp text display, plugs into a joystick port and carries its own built-in Centronics parallel printer interface. It works with color monitors but is at its best with monochrome. The XEP80 produces bit-mapped graphics, international and graphics characters, inverse video or blinking text, underlining, double-high or double-wide text. Just keep in mind that it may be a little while before your favorite software is made compatible with this smart little 80-column box.

\$79.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PRINTERS



### ATARI XMM801 & SMM804

Atari's XMM801 and SMM804 dot-matrix printers offer many (but not all) of the features currently considered standard in the marketplace—and at unusually low street prices. In most respects, the printers are identical. The XMM801 has a serial interface that plugs directly into 8-bit Atari computers or their disk drives. The SMM804, with its parallel interface, is intended for direct hookup to STs, but it can be connected to 8-bit models via the Atari

850 Interface or ICD's P.R. Connection.

In fact, if you already own an interface and are considering buying an ST, the SMM804 will give you more speed and features than the XMM801. The XMM801 is compatible with Epson's medium-resolution graphics mode, 960 dots per line. The SMM804 supports as many as 1,280 dots per line.

\$199.95 each. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### STAR NL-10

The NL-10 is a direct descendant of the discontinued Gemini 10X and Star SG-10, and the current NX-10 (\$349). The NL-10 is compatible with the Epson FX-80. An outstanding near letter-quality font and an expanded set of control buttons on the top panel are major attractions of the fast, sturdy, easy-operating NL-10. This printer provides every standard feature at a most affordable price. The NL-10 requires a Star \$60 interface cartridge.

\$319 plus \$60 parallel interface. Star Micronics, Inc., 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166. (714) 768-7203.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SPEECH /

### COVOX VOICE MASTER

The Covox Voice Master digitally records and manipulates your own voice, storing the electronic signals in the memory of your Atari. Voice Master consists of a small white box, a telephone operator-type headset, connecting cables, a program disk and documentation.

Voice Master repeats what you said—in your own voice. It shows off its voice-recognition capabilities in a talking black-jack game. Say how much you want to bet, whether you'll hit or stand, and Voice Master will respond with the correct deal.

\$89.95, 48K disk. Covox Inc., 675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402. (503) 342-1271.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# ENHANCEMENTS

## ICD ENHANCEMENTS

The **P:R: Connection** (\$89.95) makes it easy to connect Atari 8-bits to standard printers and modems. This inexpensive replacement for Atari's discontinued 850 Interface provides one Centronics parallel port and two serial ports. It uses the same cables (\$14.95 from ICD) as the Atari 850. Drawing power from your computer, it doesn't require its own outlet. There's a built-in R-handler with complete documentation for the RS-232 driver source listing.

If you just want to hook up your printer, ICD's **Printer Connection** (\$59.95) contains a single parallel interface.

The most impressive add-on product for the 8-bit in years is ICD's **Multi I/O**

**Board.** The Multi I/O plugs into the parallel bus at the back of your Atari 800XL, 65XE or 130XE (the XE requires a \$19.95 adapter) and gives your computer 1Mb (\$349.95) or 256K memory (\$199.95) which can be partitioned into multiple RAMdisks and a printer spooler plus a hard disk interface that can support eight SASI and SCSI controllers at once, using standard 5 1/4-inch and/or 3 1/2-inch hard disk drives. You also get an 850-compatible parallel printer interface, a serial interface for modem or printer.

**RAMBO XL** (\$39.95) is a 256K memory upgrade for the Atari 800XL and 1200XL. It sets up a 130XE-compatible 192K RAMdisk that runs current software such as the 130XE version of AtariWriter Plus on your XL. The 130XE version of PaperClip (Batteries Included) supports RAMBO's full 256K, loading the entire spelling checker into memory for rapid-fire operation.

ICD Inc., 1220 Rock Street, Rockford, IL 61101. (815) 968-2228 (Voice), (815) 968-2229 (BBS).

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## RAMCHARGER

Enhance your 8-bit computer's memory with RAMcharger RAMboards and get 256K to 1088K memory. Installation is simple and you can have an 800 with more memory than an ST. Just plug in the board and get 288K available with SynCalc and SynFile+, up to 8,000 sectors of RAMdisk. MYDOS software is included.

Atari 800: \$149.95, 256K; \$199.95, 512K; \$299.95, 1Mb. 600/800/1200XL: \$120, 256K. 130XE: \$120, 320K; \$180, 576K; \$280, 1088K. Magna Systems, 147-05 Sandford Avenue, Suite 4E, Flushing, NY 11355. (718) 939-0908.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

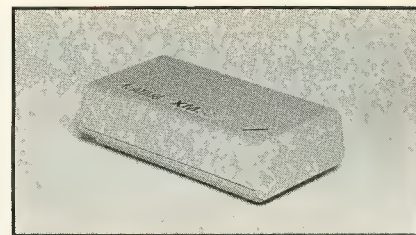
## MICROFLYTE JOYSTICK

Instead of renting a real airplane for an hour, why not pick up the MicroFlyte ATC Joystick and take control of Sublogic's Flight Simulator II with a minimum of keystrokes? This self-centering analog joystick uses two potentiometers to recognize the direction and magnitude of a turn—it helps you fine-tune your flying. However, it works only with Flight Simulator II or the programs you write yourself.

\$59.95. MicroCube Corp., P.O. Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075. (703) 777-7157.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MODEMS



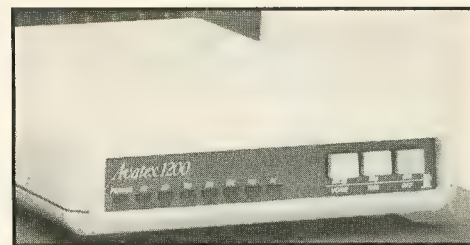
## ATARI XM301 & SX212

The XM301 (\$59.95) builds advanced features into an inexpensive 300 baud modem that plugs directly into your 8-bit Atari. This worthy successor to the Atari 1030 has auto-dial and auto-answer and doesn't need a separate power supply. Included in the package are a fine 49-page manual and XE-Term software.

Atari announced the SX212 (\$99.95) some time ago, but it has not yet come to market. The SX212 is a speedy 1200 baud, Hayes-compatible modem that plugs directly into Atari 8-bits or daisy-chains with your peripherals. Comes complete with built-in speaker, signal lights and software.

32K disks. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## AVATEX 1200

The Avatex 1200 modem gives you inexpensive Hayes compatibility and reliable operation. It operates with a subset of the Hayes commands that gives you virtually all the important functions. The Avatex can often be found between \$79 and \$129 at dealers and is widely used in the Atari community. It requires an 850 or P:R: interface and can also be used with an ST.

\$159. E+E Datacom, 1230 Oakmead Parkway #310, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 732-1181.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SOUND



## PARROT

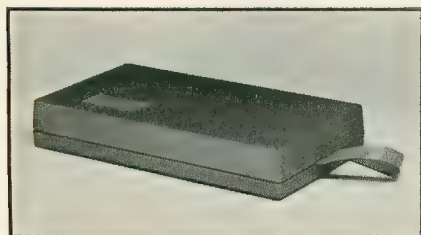
Alpha's Parrot sound digitizer can play back almost anything, from birds singing to sirens blaring. The Sound Sampler hardware plugs into joystick port 2 and feeds the sound into the Atari. Parrot's mini-plug jack accepts sounds from microphones, tape recorders, radios, televisions, VCRs or compact disk players. Play mode turns your computer's keyboard into a synthesizer. Load sounds you've created, select the type of sound you want—horns, telephones, etc.—and the top three keyboard rows give you three octaves of notes for each sound.

\$39.95, 48K disk. Alpha Systems, 4435 Maplepark Road, Stow, OH 44224. (216) 374-7469.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## MODEMS



### SUPRA 300/1200/2400

This fully Hayes-compatible modem is about half the size of the current Hayes 2400 baud modem. Featuring a speaker, two telephone ports and an LED display on the front, Supra's new multi-speed modem works with both the 850 interface and ICD's P:R: Connection. Supra's R-Verter cables convert the 8-bit Atari's SIO port to an RS-232 port.

\$199.95, including cables and software; \$179.95 for the modem only. Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321. (503) 967-9075.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ONLINE SERVICES

*Hourly rates and membership fees for commercial online services are subject to change. Contact individual companies for latest information. You'll need a modem to book up.*

### COMPUSERVE

CompuServe is the leading online information service, and with good reason. You can get stock quotes, news and weather reports, make airline reservations, buy merchandise, play games, enter special interest groups (SIGs) on dozens of topics. CompuServe is where you'll find the ANTIC ONLINE edition and three bustling Atari SIGs (8-bit, 16-bit and Atari Developers) with hundreds of 8-bit and ST programs to download. Upload time is free. Hourly rates *anytime* are \$6 for 300 baud, \$12.50 for 1200 and 2400 baud. \$39.95 sign-up fee.

500 Arlington Center, Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220. (800) 848-8199. In Ohio, (614) 457-8600.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### RAMBRANDT,

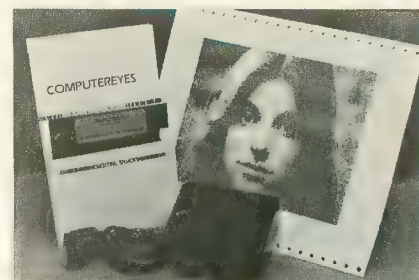
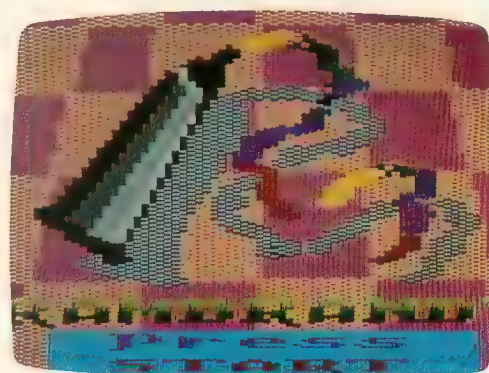
RAMbrandt paint software (AP0157) produces color images with KoalaPad or Atari Touch Tablet in five graphics modes and multiple text fonts. You can load pictures from Moviemaker, Micro Illustrator, Micro-Painter, Animation Station's Design Lab and Computereyes. The window mode lets you vertically or horizontally rotate, flip (for T-shirts), animate your picture, or scale it up or down in size. RAMbrandt has unlimited user-defined brushes, 130XE RAMdisk support and printer dumps for Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh, NEC and compatibles. Its Okimate 10 color printer dump produces fine color images.

\$19.95 each, 48K disk. The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001

### COMPUTEREYES

Connect your Atari to any video camera or VCR and you'll get a digitized black-and-white image in less than six seconds. The image can then be modified with stan-

## GRAPHICS



### ATARI PLANETARIUM

Atari Planetarium shows you the stars tonight—or any night between 9999 B.C. and A.D. 9999—from anywhere on Earth. View any celestial event at up to 64 times normal speed, forwards or backwards, from the appearance of Halley's comet over Australia on April 5, 1986 to the earliest recorded solar eclipse.

\$24.95, 64K disk. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### RAINY DAY GAMES

Younger children will love the company of Ted Bear on Baudville's Rainy Day Games. Ted always plays fair and he shows little ones how to have fun playing such favorites as Concentration, Old Maid and Go Fish.

\$29.95, 48K disk. Baudville, 5380 52nd Street, Grand Rapids, MI 49508. (616) 957-3036.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD



dard graphics software. The Computereyes package includes an interface module, software and an owner's manual. For \$399.95, you also get a black-and-white video camera.

\$129.95, 48K disk. Digital Vision, Inc., 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026. (617) 329-5400.

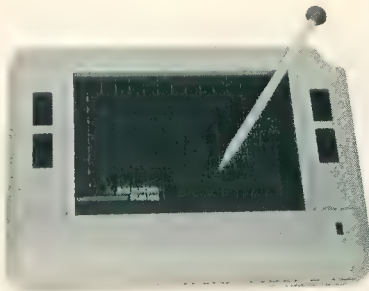
CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DESKTOP PERFORMANCE STUDIO

With this long-awaited multimedia software, your 8-bit Atari becomes a live performance instrument and you instantly become a composer, artist, recording engineer and video animation director. Your movements of the graphics can control your music in real-time—or your changes of graphic music patterns can control the animation images. The software scrolls your words in synchronization too. A true software breakthrough.

\$49.95, 48K disk. Virtusonics Corp., 123 Duke Ellington Blvd., New York, NY 10025. (212) 316-6945.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## ANIMATION STATION

Packaged with DesignLab software (actually Baudville's Blazing Paddles), Suncom's Animation Station is a touch tablet that might be even easier to use than the discontinued KoalaPad. DesignLab loads and saves pictures in the popular 62-sector Micro-Painter format. The software's "shape tables" include buildings, animals, weapons and cars. These can be flipped or rotated and placed in your picture. You can print on graphics-capable Epson printers and compatibles plus Star/Gemini, Panasonic and Okimate printers.

\$89.95, 48K disk. Suncom, 260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090. (312) 459-8000.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

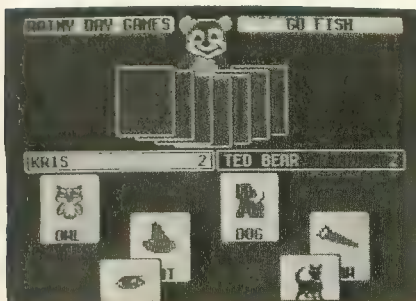
# EDUCATION

## TALK & TEACH

The Dorsett Talk & Teach interactive tutorials encompass about 800 lessons ranging from pre-school to adult level. The lessons involve languages, mathematics, self-development, science, technology and vocational study. The lessons are all cassette-based—two per tape—and full of sound and graphics.

\$9.95 per cassette; eight cassettes, \$59.96. Dorsett Educational Systems, Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070. (405) 288-2301.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## TYPING TUTOR, WORD INVADER

Learn to use your keyboard quickly and properly, or just brush up on your typing skills. **Typing Tutor** evaluates your performance. Then play **Word Invader** to reinforce what you've learned. This two-in-one package comes on both disk and cassette.

\$24.95, 48K disk; \$21.95, 32K cassette. Academy software, P.O. Box 6277, Mill Valley, CA 94903. (415) 499-0850.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## QUIZMASTER, USA CONSTRUCTION SET

Quiz anybody on any subject, from riddles to nuclear physics, with the **Quizmaster Construction Set**. Create your own multiple-choice quizzes with an unlimited number of questions. As the screen displays a question, a counter rapidly counts down from 500, and you get the number of points still left when you press

# EDUCATION

the key for the right answer.

The **USA Construction Set** gives you a program disk, plus data disks containing questions for all of the states. The files can easily be edited and enlarged, so you'll have a constant variety of questions to be answered.

\$9.95 each, 48K disk. EZuse Software, 2850 Enea Way, Antioch, CA 94509. (415) 754-6026.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LINKWORD LANGUAGES

The Linkword Languages series swiftly teaches you German, French, Italian and Spanish by using images that link foreign words to acoustically similar English words. Words are introduced one at a time, with the computer giving the English word, foreign equivalent, phonetic spelling and quick image to keep in mind for each. Linkword also teaches the beginning elements of grammar and topics such as dining out and going to the doctor. Vocabulary ranges from clothes and furniture to business and travel. The program comes with an audio cassette featuring a native speaker pronouncing the words you've just learned.

\$24.95 each, 48K disk. Artworx Software Co., Inc., 1844 Penfield Road, Penfield, NY 14526. (800) 828-6573. (716) 385-6120 in New York.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MATH BLASTER!, WORD ATTACK!, SPELL IT!

**Math Blaster!**, for grades 1 through 6, contains more than 600 problems in ascending difficulty levels covering addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percents. **Word Attack!** gives 4th-graders through 12th-graders 675 new words in 27 lists and various tests. Additional data disks are available for \$19.95. **Spell It!** has 50 word lists covering 1,000 commonly misspelled words in five difficulty levels.

\$49.95 each, 48K disk. Davidson & Associates, 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 556-6141. (213) 534-4070 in California.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS

**Compute Your Roots** takes genealogical information from you, stores it on disk and prints it neatly in standard diagram formats called pedigree charts and family



## EDUCATION

group sheets. Trace your family tree back to the source, with your Atari.

\$34.95, 48K. Requires BASIC. Wasatch Genealogical Software, 2899 West 7550 South, West Jordan, UT 84084. (801) 483-3357.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### THUNDER MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE

Whether your musical skills are limited or extensive, **Songwriter**, featuring unique, easy to use "piano roll" graphics and on-screen commands, will have you playing your own tune in 15 minutes—on your computer or home stereo.

**Mission In Our Solar System** puts you behind the controls of a spacecraft

that can travel across the entire solar system. Use what you learn to land on planets and moons.

You're a Bizling whose spaceship has been damaged while visiting the Planet Simian. In **Run for the Money**, you must raise enough money to repair the ship by manufacturing and selling synnannas to the Simians.

At the **Batty Builders** Construction Yard, you must construct the foundation walls for a new project, test the new conveyor system, catch the falling stones before they hit bottom, and build a wall with just the right pattern.

\$9.95 each, 48K disks. Thunder Mountain, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065-1167. (800) 221-9884.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMMUNICATIONS

### EXPRESS!

With **Backtalk** (\$19.95, AP0154), your Atari can autodial other bulletin boards in the middle of the night and upload or download files in XMODEM or other standard formats. 130XE owners can save money on CompuServe with Backtalk's RAMdisk support. You have total modem compatibility and can create unlimited macro libraries.

**Express!** is the first choice of Atari online users, according to an ANTIC ONLINE 1986 survey. Keith Ledbetter's telecommunications programs are perhaps the most sophisticated, user-friendly software ever put into public domain. (\$10, 48K disk. PD0081 for 1030/XM301, PD0082 for 850 and ICD interfaces.)

The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.

### BBS EXPRESS!

BBS Express! runs on the Atari 1030 and XM301 modems, supporting both XMODEM and ASCII downloading. Sysops can customize their bulletin boards with powerful features. BBS Express! uses all currently available memory upgrades, and full remote sysop capabilities can be accessed from anywhere in the world.

\$39.95, 48K disk. (Specify 850 or 835/1030/XM301 version.) Orion Micro Systems, 2919 Ennismore Court, Richmond, VA 23224. (804) 794-9437.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### PRINT SHOP

Design your own greeting cards, banners, letterheads, logos and more with Broderbund's versatile **Print Shop** (\$44.95, 48K disk). You don't need computer graphics experience. Print Shop will guide you through the process. Design elements include eight typstyles, nine border designs, a graphics editor that lets you create original pictures, and the ability to superimpose text over any design.

Volumes I, II and III of the **Print Shop Library** (\$24.95 each, 48K disk) are collections of graphics, ranging from Presidents to plumber's helpers, from chess pieces to choppers. These illustrations feed right into Print Shop.

The **Print Shop Companion** (\$34.95, 64K disk) adds extra features to the basic program, such as calendars, enhanced borders, fonts, fill-in patterns and more powerful graphics editing.

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 492-3200.

### NO FRILLS GRAPHICS

No Frills disks (\$19.95 each) are filled with a wide variety of icons, fonts and borders

## LANGUAGES & TOOLS

### BASIC XE, ACTION!

**BASIC XE** (\$79, cartridge plus 48K disk) from OSS runs programs at least twice as fast as Atari BASIC. BASIC XE has powerful new statements, automated editing features and extra utilities. This language harnesses the full 128K memory of the 130XE computer.

The fast, powerful **ACTION!** programming language (\$79, 16K cartridge) blends elements of Pascal and C, but is much easier to program on the 8-bit Atari. The **ACTION!** screen editor makes programming a joy and was the basis of Batteries Included's Paper-Clip word processor. Particularly outstanding for speedy graphics and game programs.

Optimized Systems Software, 1221B Kentwood Avenue, San Jose, CA, 95129. (408) 446-3099.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ADVAN BASIC

Never has a BASIC given the programmer such effortless command of the special sound and graphics capabilities of the Atari. Advan BASIC is a speedy compiled BASIC with powerful new commands and built-in Player/Missile graphics.

\$39.95, 48K disk. Advan Language Designs, P.O. Box 159, Baldwin, KS 66006. (913) 594-3420.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PRINTING



for 64K Ataris running Print Shop Companion. The company also markets two disks of Judaic images and Hebrew letters, plus a \$22.95 Christian symbols disk. A new addition to the line is four disks from the Jersey Atari Computer Society (\$12.95 each).

No Frills Software, 800 East 23 Street, Kearney, NB 68847. (308) 234-2975, (308) 234-6250.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TYPESETTER, PAGE DESIGNER, RUBBER STAMP

**Typesetter** (\$34.95), **Page Designer** (\$29.95) and **Rubber Stamp** (29.95) are three related 48K disk programs. They combine into a flexible and powerful package which lets you mix graphics and text elements that you have created from scratch. The software goes beyond Print Shop in control of the printed page. Due to the array of powerful choices, this software can be somewhat challenging to learn.

XLEnt Software, P.O. Box 5228, Springfield, VA 22150. (703) 644-8881.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BASIC VIEW

Lighten your debugging load with **BASIC View**, a machine language programming utility that traces BASIC programs as they run. As each line of your code is executed, the BASIC tracer highlights it in a screen window, enabling you to find bugs right away.

\$19.95, 48K disk, AP0192. The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.

## QUIK PIX

The two versions of **Quik Pix** merge Print Shop Library pictures into word processor pages from either **PaperClip** or from **AtariWriter** and **AtariWriter Plus**. (Actually you can merge *any* picture, if you convert it to Print Shop format first.) Pictures can be saved as "pix," letterhead, or as labels using the Mail Merge features of these word processors.

\$29.95 each, 48K disk. White Lion Software, P.O. Box 357, Ridge, NY 11961. (516) 472-6657.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## AWARDWARE

Design and print awards, licenses and certificates of recognition with **AwardWare** (\$14.95, 48K disk). The software has 99

award templates sized 8x10 inches and 5x7 inches. You can print mock "checks," admission tickets, ribbons, plaques, trophies and "keys to the city." **AwardWare** also offers 20 borders, five fonts, 20 graphics and five seals.

With the other Hi-Tech products, **HeartWare** (\$9.95), **Love Note Maker** (\$14.95), **CardWare** (\$9.95), **PartyWare** (\$14.95) and **Ware With All** (\$14.95), you can express yourself almost without limit.

Hi Tech Expressions, 1700 Northwest 65th Avenue, Suite 9, Plantation, FL 33313. (800) 848-9273. In Florida, (305) 584-6386.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

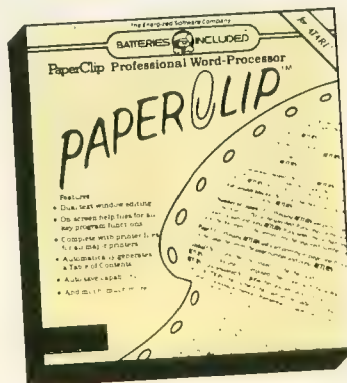
## FORMS GENERATOR

Create customized purchase order forms, statements, invoices, proposals, job work orders, gift certificates. **Forms Generator's** scrolling spreadsheet-style WYSIWYG screen makes it easy design and print almost any form you need. Not only does **Forms Generator** create forms—it makes all calculations automatically. You can even save forms to disk and keep records with this program.

\$23.95, 48K disk. Twenty-Fifth Century, Software Division, Dept. AT 1, 234 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10001. (800) 346-6000.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WORD PROCESSING



## PAPERCLIP

We write and edit every word at **Antic** with **PaperClip** before transmitting the copy to our typesetter via modem. **PaperClip** is a professional-strength word

processor that's easy to learn. Its features include a split screen with cut-and-paste between both windows, one-key macros, readable characters with true descenders, double-column printing, configuration files for many different printers and fine documentation. The 130XE version contains the **SpellPack** spelling checker.

\$59.95, 48K disk. Batteries Included, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FIRST XLENT WORD PROCESSOR

Put pictures into the text, use the joystick for cursor movement, edit two documents at once with the **First XLEnt Word Proces-**



## WORD PROCESSING

sor. This program boasts near-instantaneous search-and-replace and adjustable cursor or joystick speeds on XL/XE computers. There's also no problem loading First XLEnt files to other word processors. It comes with Atari DOS 2.5, but you can substitute your own DOS—meaning that you can use a high-speed DOS, custom RAMdisk, etc. First XLEnt has a visible, editable cut-and-paste buffer and true file insert—you can insert a disk file anywhere in your text without losing the end of your document. And you can save any portion of the document in memory to disk.

\$29.95, 48K disk. XLEnt Software, P.O. Box 5228, Springfield, VA 22150. (703) 644-8881.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ATARIWRITER PLUS

A disk-based upgrade of the popular AtariWriter cartridge, AtariWriter Plus includes a spelling checker and mail merge. It takes advantage of the 130XE's full 128K



memory. AtariWriter Plus lets you send your file directly to devices other than P:—for instance, you might want to send it to the modem port or to another Atari computer.

\$49.95, 48K disk. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MIDITRACK

The hardware/software system from Hybrid Arts is a professional MIDI sequencer that can control a bank of synthesizers. **MIDItrack II** (\$194, XL/XE) uses your Atari to emulate a 16-track digital recorder with synchronizer and MIDI remote control. There's 16-track overdubbing, auto-locate and optimizing. **MIDItrack III** (130XE only) is \$187.

Hybrid Arts, 11928 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. (213) 826-3777.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GUITAR WIZARD

Master guitar chords and scales with this innovative program. Guitar Wizard is more than just a computerized chord-fingering book. It includes scale guides, alternate string tunings and guidance for improvisational playing. There are 32 chord types,

## PRODUCTIVITY

### CREATIVE PROCESS

**Creative Process** (\$19.95, 48K disk, AP0151) is a tremendous aid in report writing, for business or school. This outline processor features pop-up menus and can help you manage projects, make sense out of long meetings, or monitor works in progress. Creative Process supports the 130XE RAMdisk.

The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.

### TURBOBASE

The MicroMod TurboBase Integrated Business Application takes full advantage of the 1Mb RAMdisk capability of ICD's Multi I/O Board and speedy SpartaDOS 3.2. This program does the job for business owners seeking a central software system to handle all their financial and administrative data. TurboBase tracks customer and vendor addresses and phone numbers; accounts receivable and payable; inventory and payroll. It contains a word processor and a flexible report generator.

\$179.95, 48K disk. MicroMiser Software, Inc., 1635-A Holden Avenue, Orlando, FL 32809. (305) 857-6014.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### SYNCALC, SYNFILE+, B/GRAPH

The **SynCalc** spreadsheet and **SynFile+** database (\$49.95 each, 48K disk) are currently the most widely used integrated

productivity applications for 8-bit Ataris. Each program is powerful, while pop-up menus and clear commands simplify operation. SynCalc is compatible with VisiCalc .DIF files.

**B/Graph** (\$39.95, 48K disk) creates pie charts, 2-D and 3-D bar charts, line and area graphs. You can graph three factors with 100 data points each and convert instantly between graph types without re-entering data. B/Graph also reads and writes to SynCalc .DIF files—enter data with SynCalc, then graph it with B/Graph.

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BUSINESS MANAGER

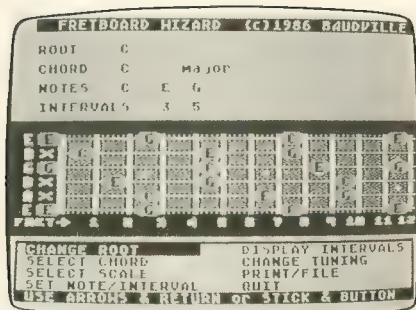
Business Manager is for the small businessperson who needs a simple accounting system to track sales and inventory without getting lost in fancy features. Written in Atari BASIC, Business Manager also runs with BASIC XL from OSS. This program also takes advantage of the extra RAM in a 130XE.

\$49.95, 48K Disk. Reeve Software, 29W150 Old Farm Lane, Warrenville, IL 60555. (312) 393-2317.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MUSIC



along with more than 12 roots and nine positions, totaling 3,456 variations.

\$24.95, 48K disk. Baudville, 5380 52nd Street, Grand Rapids, MI 49508. (616) 957-3036.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COLLEEN MUSIC CREATOR

Colleen Music Creator features Colleen Fun-Play, which provides realtime rhythm accompaniment in boogie, country, disco and waltz styles. The Drum Machine lets you create infinite drum patterns, and the

Creator pushes your Atari sound chip to the limit, compressing music into an editable, compact machine language file. A sound effects library is provided too. All tunes created with the Creator can be combined into multiple music files.

\$29.95, 48K disk. Colleen Limited, Hallwood I, 7535 S.W. Hall Blvd., Beaverton, OR 97005. (503) 641-6538.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ENTERTAINMENT

## INFOCOM TEXT ADVENTURES

Dead Uncle Buddy Burbank, the Hollywood mogul, and Aunt Hildegard have left you their entire estate—assuming you can find 10 treasures hidden throughout their lavish Malibu home. **Hollywood Hijinx** (\$34.95) is loaded with memorabilia from Uncle Buddy's B-movies, which include *A Corpse Line* and *Vampire Penguins of the North*.



Fans of Stephen King or H.P. Lovecraft will feel right at home with **Lurking Horror** (\$34.95). Your worst nightmares seem like "Gilligan's Island" reruns compared to the goings-on at the George Underwood Edwards Institute of Technology (Gooney Tech).

Floyd's back in **Stationfall** (\$34.95). Steve Meretzky's unforgettable Planetfall robot Floyd returns to help (?) you in your paperwork task force duties—routine at first, but watch out.

48K disks. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. (617) 492-6000.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ELECTRONIC ARTS ACTION

As a member of the Alliance, you must protect its outer regions against the invading Krellan and Zaldron empires in **Star Fleet** (\$49.95). After graduating from the academy, you'll command one of 36 cruisers with a sophisticated array of weaponry at your fingertips.

**Age of Adventure** (\$14.95) is a two-game reissue package containing Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves plus The Return of Heracles. In **Lords of Conquest** (\$14.95) the object is to be king of everything around. Lords has 20 prepared maps—infinitely more, if you decide to create your own world with the map-making utility or have the computer generate one.

"HOW DO YOU DO? PLEASE TELL ME YOUR PROBLEM." That's Eliza, the computer version of Dr. Ruth. Eliza, Pong, Adventure and Life constitute Software Country's **Golden Oldies** package (\$14.95).

48K disks. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SSI STRATEGY GAMES

In **Gettysburg: The Turning Point** (\$59.95), the tide of victory turns frequently throughout the game, just as it did more than a century ago in Pennsylvania. Whenever the battle seems to be under control, reinforcements pour in for the other side.

With the **Wargame Construction Set**



(\$29.95), you can set up and play out conflicts ranging from individual hand-to-hand skirmishes to extended campaigns between great forces. You can build worlds that are real, modified or idealized. Then populate them with armies of "grunts" and tanks, starship troopers and space battle stations, dwarves and dragons or whatever you want.

SSI has packed all the major elements of surface engagements and command under fire into **Warship** (\$59.95). While oriented toward the war in the Pacific from 1941-45, an experienced gamer can use the game's utilities to construct a wide range of naval warfare scenarios. The package comes with four ready-to-play scenarios from World War II, three of them taken from historical battles at sea and one using hypothetical battle-groups.

48K disks. Strategic Simulations Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-1353.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## ENTERTAINMENT

## COLOSSUS CHESS

**Colossus Chess** (\$15.95, AP0161) is for any chess-lover, whether you're a beginner or a master. The space bar toggles between two screens—one showing the board and the other showing Colossus' "brain" considering thousands of moves. Onscreen elapsed-playing-time clocks add realism, and a game can be saved to disk to be picked up later.

48K disks. The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.



## INFILTRATOR, TRAILBLAZER, RAMBO

In **Infiltrator** (\$29.95), you'll zoom through enemy airspace in your helicopter toward strategic targets and try to destroy the Mad Leader's military force. This animated graphic adventure combines realistic helicopter flight simulation with exciting military ground action.

The fast-paced **TrailBlazer** (\$29.95) is sort of a combination of Ballblazer and Marble Madness, featuring crisp graphics and interesting playing challenges. You must maneuver an extraterrestrial soccer ball down the "hyperspatial color grid" and across the finish line before time runs out.

As do all titles in Mindscape's new Thunder Mountain line, **Rambo**, an adventure graphics game costs \$9.95—the software industry's equivalent to the paperback book."

48K disks. Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. (800) 221-9884.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MERCENARY: SECOND CITY

In **Mercenary** (29.95), you've crash-landed on the war-ravaged planet Targ, home of the organic Palyars and their robot adversaries, the Mechanoids. With you is Benson, a portable computer that tells you what's going on (in a limited way). In this first-person, 3-D game, your goal is to escape—by any means.

**Mercenary: The Second City** (14.95) is a sequel that must be played in conjunction with Datasoft's original game disk. The Second City is on the other side of the Planet Targ, and once again you must escape.

48K disks. Intelliecreations (Datasoft), 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311. (818) 886-5922.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LEADER BOARD, TRIPLE PACK

**Leader Board** (\$39.95) is a realistic golf game with three progressively tougher ability levels. The joystick-controlled game doesn't present roughs, sand traps or trees. But its hazards are dangerous enough—everywhere you look, there's water.

**Triple Pack** (\$19.95) is an inexpensive three-game reissue. Beach-Head features aerial reconnaissance and the navigation of your ships through a hidden passage to destroy a castle. In Beach-Head II, you can assume the role of either The Dictator or J.P. Stryker, youngest man ever to make Allied Chief Commander. In Raid over Moscow, you must stop a nuclear attack by launching your fighter pilots out of the U.S. Space Station. They must fly through enemy territory to attack the missile silos.

48K disks. Access Software, 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, UT 84087. (800) 824-2549. In Utah, (801) 298-9077.

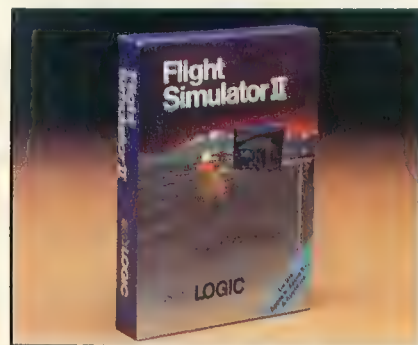
CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TOP GUNNER, F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

**Top Gunner** (\$24.95) features three best-selling MicroProse aerial combat programs. Hellcat Ace gives you a first-person 3-D perspective of 14 scenarios that recreate air battles from 1940 to 1944. MIG Alley Ace, set during the Korean War, has five scenarios, but a plane can be flown by a two-player crew. In the above games, the

screen is split into cockpit views for each opposing plane. In **Air Rescue**, you're a chopper pilot trying to rescue a team of trapped archeologists in Northern Africa. The view is third-person 2-D in a treacherous underground labyrinth.

48K disks. MicroProse Software, 120 Lakefront Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. (301) 771-1151.



## FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

Zoom your Piper Cherokee Archer around Chicago, New York, Seattle, Los Angeles or any of 80 realistic airports in this advanced flight simulation program. This sophisticated pilot training software provides believable flying practice after you learn the precise and detailed operating instructions. Additional **Scenery Disks** include San Francisco and Tokyo-Osaka (\$19.95 each) or a six-disk Western U.S. set for \$99.95.

\$49.95, 48K disk. Sublogic Corporation, 713 Edgemoor Drive, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8482.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# ENTERTAINMENT

## HARDBALL, ACE OF ACES

**Hardball**, an arcade-style baseball game, features enticing graphics and 3-D perspective from three views. The joystick is used to choose lineups, select pitches and move fielders.

**Ace of Aces** simulates the thrill and challenge of flying a British Royal Air Force mission over World War II Europe. Fly the remarkable RAF Mosquito in four different air battles, each requiring special weapons, flying and navigational skills.

\$29.95 each, 64K disks. Accolade, 20813 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 446-5757.  
CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## VIDEO VEGAS

**Video Vegas** gives you the chance to be a big winner without actual monetary risk. You'll get plenty of inexpensive practice at Blackjack, which includes a card-counting tutorial, the Lucky 7 slot machine, Keno and Draw Poker.

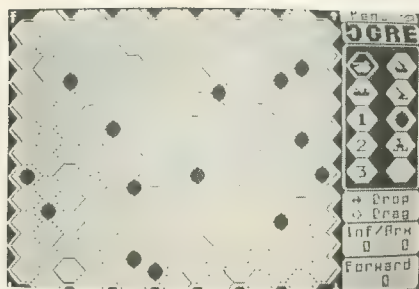
\$29.95, 48K disk. Baudville, 5380 52nd Street, Grand Rapids, MI 49508. (616) 957-3036.  
CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CHESSMASTER 2000

The **Antic** reviewer says that **Chessmaster 2000** beat his copies of Colossus Chess 3.0 and Odesta Chess 7.0. If you are an avid chess buff, you will want the power of Chessmaster 2000 with its 20 levels of play and its library of almost 100 classic games. Outstanding graphics too.

\$39.95, 48K disk. Software Toolworks, One Toolworks Plaza, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. (818) 907-6789. (Distributed by Electronic Arts.)

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## OGRE

**Ogre** takes place on a hypothetical battlefield in the 21st century where "Ogres" — huge computer-controlled cybernetic tanks, battle human-run, high-tech weapon systems. Ogre players must maneuver across most of the board to destroy or preserve the command post. Ogre is incredibly easy to play: GEM-like tools including dialog boxes, drop-down menus and "double-clicking" are used via joystick.

\$29.95, 48K disk. Origin Systems, Inc., 136 Harvey Road, Manchester, NH 03053. (603) 644-3360.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GUILD OF THIEVES

**The Guild of Thieves**, long-awaited sequel to the ST hit, **The Pawn**, combines witty dialogue, challenging puzzles and outstanding graphics, as well as a humorous 40-page novella and other goodies.

\$39.95, 48K disk. Firebird Licensees, Inc., 71 Franklin Turnpike, Waldwick, NJ 07463. (201) 920-7527.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LOTTO PROGRAM

The **Lotto Program** performs an analysis of the past winning lotto numbers, attempting to show the probability of which numbers are likely to surface in the next few drawings. This menu-driven program produces easy-to-read charts from which you can try to pick hot and cold numbers, frequency, patterns, sums of digits, odd/even numbers, digit groups and more.

\$24.95, 48K disk. Soft-Byte, P.O. Box 556, Forest Park, Dayton, OH 45405. (513) 278-8044.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GUDERIAN

In this challenging simulation of the German Blitz across western Russia in the summer of 1941, the German player must capture and hold several key locations, fighting not only the Soviet player, but also the clock, just as General Heinz Guderian did 46 years ago. The Russian commander, however, does not have an easy job: those early Soviet units required constant leadership or else they wouldn't perform at all.

\$30, 48K disk. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214. (800) 638-9292.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW ALADDIN

This disk magazine features news articles, graphics, reviews of films and computer products, games, short stories, humorous pieces and celebrity interviews by Chantal, the Hollywood correspondent for ABC-TV's "Good Morning America." Six times a year, you'll find a package containing three or more floppy disks in your mailbox—which in turn contain volumes of material that will occupy you for hours.

\$19.95 each, \$79.95 per year, 48K disk. The New Aladdin, 12200 Park Central Drive, Suite 310, Dallas, TX 75251. (800) 345-6467. In Texas, call collect: (214) 788-4441.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WHITE BAG SOFTWARE

TK has released eight new discount titles at \$14.95 each. **Money Spin**, the 8-bit Atari's answer to **Wheel of Fortune**, lets you put your own puzzles onto data disks. In **Balloon Pop**, use joysticks or paddles to help clowns bounce higher and higher to pop hundreds of balloons. **Barnstorm** brings back the challenges of the biplane pilot era, in 26 difficulty levels.

Play backgammon in **Gammon** with colored dice, doubling cube and screen-wide playing field, or go on a space mission to destroy all enemy missile launchers in **Laser Fed**. **Air Hockey** is a fast-moving, computerized version of the table-top game. **Lottery** tracks winning lottery numbers and gives probabilities of future winners. **Bowling** (Version 2, \$20), features arcade action for up to four bowlers, with sound and graphics.

\$14.95 each, 48K disks. TK Computer Products, P.O. Box 9617, Downers Grove, IL 60515. (312) 382-5244.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# 3D STEREOSCOPIC COMPUTING



## Atari ST dealers and users: Enter the next dimension in computer graphics.

Watch game objects fly right out of your CRT. Discover the true structure of a molecular model. Weave your way through an infinite geometric universe.

LC Technologies' StereoTek™ system adds the ultimate in depth to Atari® ST computer graphics—true 3D displays in full color or high-res monochrome.

Simply connect a pair of StereoTek glasses to an Atari ST game cartridge port and load the appropriate software (see list). You're on your way to an entirely new visual experience, both in entertainment and education.

The StereoTek system includes a pair of Liquid Crystal Shutter glasses, connecting cable, and an ST cartridge interface unit that supports two pairs of glasses. You also get complete documentation, the DEGAS Elite Stereo Desk Accessory, and Stereo CAD-3D by Tom Hudson.

## Software now available in StereoTek 3D

Shoot-The-Moon  
Cyber Control  
3D Design Disks  
Genesis' Molecular Modeling  
Maps and Legends

With much more coming soon!  
Contact your local Atari dealer for StereoTek 3D glasses.

StereoTek System **\$149.95\***  
Extra Glasses **\$99.95\***

Dealer ordering information:  
Call 24 Hours Toll Free  
1-800-426-2200  
Ask for the StereoTek Operator.

Cyber Studio: CAD-3D 2.0 and Cybermate  
3D Developers Disk  
LCS Wanderer

# STEREOTEK™

LC TECHNOLOGIES

A Tektronix Company

Software available through Antic.  
\* Suggested retail price.





# ST Resource

All the latest news for the ST user

January 1988



## Mega 4 Computer

*Taking the wraps off Atari's most powerful ST*

By Jon Bell and Patrick Bass

Atari's newest ST computers, the two-megabyte Mega 2 and four-megabyte Mega 4, were first shown at the January 1987 Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. Our developer's Mega 4 arrived at **Antic** in mid-August, and the first Megas on dealers' shelves showed up at the end of September. The prices—with monochrome—are \$1,699 for a Mega 2 and \$2,399 for a Mega 4. For color systems, add \$200.

Just how much is *new* in these

three-piece Megas? (Atari decided last summer not to call the new computers Mega STs.) Will the Mega run current ST software? What about the oft-heralded blitter chip? And increased resolution? Are there card slots? Most of all, will the Megas make 520STs or 1040STs worthless?

Well, many things have remained the same. The Megas still use the Motorola 68000 microprocessor. GEM is still the operating environ-

continued on next page



# START Giving...

**FREE  
BONUS ISSUE!**



...an easy and inexpensive way to get the jump on the  
Holiday Season.

Give *START, the ST Quarterly*, to your favorite ST enthusiasts and help them get the most from their computers, year-round.

Like a high-tech Christmas stocking, every issue is packed with valuable articles, stuffed with practical tips and techniques. And, there's the Disk, loaded with programs both useful and fun.

A great gift for all seasons! Plus each subscriber will receive our additional Holiday Gift—The Atari ST Buyers Guide—A Bonus issue perfect for the ST owner!

So, skip the long lines at the cash registers. Just fill out an order card and mail right away\* (And, we won't bill you until after January 1, 1988.)

It's time to start giving...*START!*

For fast service on subscription orders:

**800-234-7001**

**(6 am–6 pm PST. Monday–Friday)**

\*Until December 1, we will send Gift Announcement cards for your gift subscriptions to you. After December 1, we will mail the cards direct to those on your Gift List.

**START** THE ST QUARTERLY



ment and Megas still run all ST software currently on the market. The Megas still offer Atari's crisp, clear ST color or monochrome graphics in the same low, medium and high resolutions.

## WHAT'S NEW

But there *are* changes. The Mega's separate keyboard has a crisper typing feel. More significantly, the Mega has two or four million bytes of memory, a battery-backed clock and a *blitter* — a custom-designed chip that greatly speeds up some graphics and text operations. It does *not*, however, increase the screen resolution or give you more colors.

The computer itself is now a slim, flat box, connected to the keyboard via a coiled cable. The computer is about 3×13×13 inches—just the right size to support an Atari monitor. There's a double row of cooling vents on top, and the Mega's internal 3.5-inch double-sided disk drive opens conveniently on the front of the box.

As on the 520 ST and 1040 ST, there's a cartridge port on the left side of the Mega. The keyboard's coiled cable connects right next to the cartridge port (which may make some cartridges unusable, such as the L-shaped ones favored by Navarone Industries). A small compartment near the cooling vents houses two AA batteries for the Mega's internal clock, which keeps time even when the computer is off.

On the back panel of the Mega you'll find the following: the Reset button, On/Off switch, modem port (a standard RS-232C serial port with a male DB-25 connector), power jack, printer port (an IBM-standard parallel printer port with a female DB-25 connector), MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) Out port (for connecting the Mega to a synthesizer), MIDI In port, monitor port, floppy disk port and hard disk port. Actually, the latter is for an Atari hard disk or any other Atari DMA port device—including the Atari Laser Printer. (To use both, you'll need Atari's new interface box, the SLMC 804.)

A new item on the back of the Mega is the exhaust vent for the onboard

fan—needed because the Mega has ample space inside for add-on boards that could produce more heat.

And just above the MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors is a removable plastic plate, with a removable *metal* plate right behind it. That's where the cable from an expansion board inside the Mega could exit to connect with the outside world. This opening is directly in line with a connector on the Mega's main board.

## THE KEYBOARD

The separate keyboard is about 20 inches wide and 7 inches deep. The key arrangement is unchanged from earlier STs. On the underside of the keyboard are the mouse and joystick ports. The connectors are in recessed areas similar to those on a 1040. Centered at the back is Port 0, the mouse port, and to one side is another recessed area for Port 1, the joystick port.

The underside of the keyboard also sports a pair of hinged, 2-inch-wide plastic legs which you can raise and lock into place. This lifts the back of the keyboard and changes the typing angle.

If the keyboard sits too close to the computer, it's hard to use the disk drive slot even without the legs extended. So if you prefer sitting close to your monitor, one solution is to put the computer on a platform or on top of Atari's new 20 megabyte hard drive, the SH205, which has a case the same size as the Mega.

Many ST owners clamored for a crisper feel to the keyboard, and Atari listened. The mushy rubber cups have been replaced by the traditional springs of a standard keyboard. Everyone at Antic Publishing who tried it liked it. Use it for a week, and you'll never want to return to your original ST keyboard.

## MEGA COMPATIBILITY

But while the Mega has been re-

designed, it's still basically an ST with lots more memory. All hardware addresses have remained the same, and the Mega is compatible with existing software produced for the original 520 STs and 1040 STs—except for programs that don't follow Atari's software development guidelines. These mostly include programs that make "illegal" calls to the TOS operating system, and those with special disk copy-protection schemes (especially games and other programs that depend on disk drives that can read more than 80 tracks.)

We tested the Mega 4 with a wide range of commercial software. Though some software couldn't take advantage of the full four megabytes of memory, we had no significant problem with any major software package.

One reason Atari decided to create the Megas has to do with both business *and* graphics—the forthcoming low-cost Atari laser printer, the SLM804. Laser printers have traditionally been expensive because they've had to *be* computers themselves, with a CPU and megabytes of memory inside to create each printed page.

Atari's solution: Let the computer and laser printer share the CPU and memory. The plan is to sell a computer-laser printer combination at a lower price than other laser printers cost alone. Jack Tramiel and his business warriors hope to make as much a splash in desktop publishing as the ST's MIDI port has already made in the world of electronic music.

The Megas are clearly intended to help Atari work its way into the business world. With their vastly increased memory and serious, businesslike appearance, the Megas may help Atari finally shake its game-machine image and establish a place in corporate America. (For additional technical details about the Mega, see the Winter 1987 issue of START, The ST Quarterly.) ■

*Save 33% on Antic Disk Subscription*

**Now only \$79.95**





# Get the lion's share online with GENie.

"GENie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GENie offered a princely selection of Special Interest Groups featuring thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now GENie gives me more than my share of valuable information services like NewsGrid and USA Today Decision-lines, American Airlines EAASY SABRE<sup>SM</sup> personal reservation system, new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval<sup>®</sup>. And the people on GENie are so friendly and helpful they make me feel like a member of royalty!

You don't need to pay a king's ransom to get the lion's share, because only GENie offers you so much online, for less."

*B. A. King*

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing*			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	GENie†	\$29.95*	None	\$5.00	\$5.00
	CompuServe	\$39.95	None	\$6.00	\$12.50
	Other	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80

\*\$18 Registration fee extended to 12/31/87.

## Just \$5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11825, GENie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information?  
No modem yet? We can help.  
In U.S. or Canada call  
**1-800-638-9636.**

**GENie**<sup>™</sup>  
We Bring Good  
Things Online.



**GE Information Services**

© 1987 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

\*Basic rates and services in effect 9/87 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6 PM-8 AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GENie may include additional charges.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.



# STranger Adventure Worlds

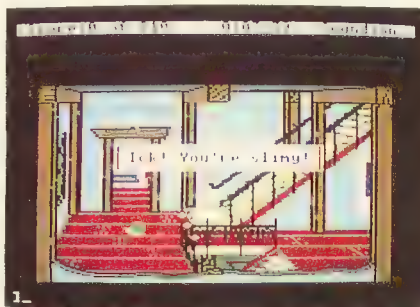
*Kings Quest III, Space Quest, Tass Times in Tonetown*

*Reviewed by SOL and REBECCA GUBER*

**King's Quest III**, **Space Quest** and **Tass Times in Tonetown** are three adventure games for the ST. They're all similar—each one presents a world that the player must navigate—but the differences among those worlds are striking.

**King's Quest III**, subtitled "To Heir is Human," doesn't really begin where *King's Quest II* leaves off, as you might expect. Instead, it has a much different object—you have to escape from the evil magician Manannan and find your way home. Like other Sierra On-Line games, it has a small character onscreen that you control with either a joystick or mouse. In *King's Quest III* the main character is a boy named Gwydion who must gather all the necessary ingredients to perform magic spells—flying, storm-bringing, transforming someone into a cat and even invisibility. The accompanying manual explains the incantations needed for each spell.

This game plays much like *King's Quest II*—you have to navigate through a series of mazes, for instance. You can save and restore the game, and put a note into the saved game to show where you left off. There's also a clock onscreen—you have to perform certain actions within a time limit. The graphics are more sophisticated than in earlier games. For example, at one point Gwydion walks toward a mirror that shows his reflection; as he moves closer to it, his image becomes larger, and when he walks away, the mirror shows his back. There are many scenes for the different lands Gwydion comes to, and the graphics seem more involved. There are times when three different characters are moving around. It really is like playing an ani-



imated cartoon.

*King's Quest III* is a game of medium difficulty—you won't finish it in a week or two. Though it's similar in layout to *King's Quest II*, with its different themes and the time constraints the game becomes much harder. If you've played one of the *King's Quest* games, or even if you haven't, you are in for a real treat—this is the hardest one so far, but it's also the best, and I recommend it strongly.

**Space Quest** is another animated graphic adventure from Sierra On-Line. This time you're on a spaceship, and the object is to save the world from the evil Sarians. You have to fly to a nearby planet, then fly back up to the Sarien spaceship, which you board and explore.

It's very easy to get killed in *Space Quest*—once you're on the Sarien ship, there are aliens almost everywhere that will shoot at you, and the game pops up with smart remarks if you're unfortunate enough to get yourself killed. *Space Quest* has an option allowing you to save the game several times; as in *King's Quest III*, you can leave yourself a message in the save. There are also pop-out dialog boxes to tell you things. There are several arcade-type games within *Space Quest*—they're difficult, and

the puzzles are tricky. The background graphics are very good, and there are lots of them. The game shows you two levels of landscape at a time, such as two spaceship or cave floors, so you know when you are on the right track.

Other nice features? You can put the game on a hard disk, speeding up its operations. (You still need the first disk to load the game.) From a hard disk, you can get killed but then reload a saved game in less than 30 seconds.

I liked *Space Quest*, though it's fairly difficult, and I think some of the puzzles aren't really fair. But if you want a medium-difficulty space adventure game with lots of puzzles, pick up a copy of *Space Quest*.

Are you Ultratone or a total tourist? You won't even understand the question until you play **Tass Times in Tonetown**, an unusual graphics adventure game from Activision. The object is to find Gramps, who went through a space warp door into a strange world called Tonetown; you must follow and rescue him. Gramps's dog comes with you—in Tonetown he's a talking-dog newspaper reporter named Ennio who can tell you about this bizarre new world.

Tonetown is full of trendy punk rockers; to be "tass," you must wear the right clothes and talk the right way, or you'll be labeled a tourist. There are also dangers here—be careful when you explore, or the crocagators will get you! This game really shows off the ST's graphics and sound. The graphics are colorful and detailed with some animation, and the punk colors are well-chosen. It's easy to play because you do not need to type the commands. You can click

*continued on next page*



on choices from a menu to talk to someone, look at something or pick something up. It's easy to do and speeds up the game. You can also save and reload the game from a menu; each save is numbered, but you have to remember where you were.

There are some things I don't like about Tass Times in Tonetown. The noises sometimes drive me crazy, and you can turn them down but not off. I also don't like the fact that you have to perform the actions in a certain order. These caveats aside, though, I can

recommend this game. It's very colorful and easy to play, but hard to solve—there's a newspaper included with the game that contains lots of clues. I like the idea of the punk-rocker world, but I still haven't gotten Gramps out of Tonetown. ■

**KING'S QUEST III**  
Sierra On-Line  
Coarsegold, Ca 93614  
(209) 683-6858  
\$49.95

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SPACE QUEST**  
Sierra On-Line  
Coarsegold, Ca 93614  
(209) 683-6858  
\$49.95

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN**  
Activision, Inc.  
P.O. Box 287  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(415) 960-0410  
\$39.95

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FEATURE REVIEW

# Education Game Contenders

*Perfect Match and ST Alpha Bytes*

*Reviewed by SOL GUBER*

**Perfect Match** and **ST Alpha Bytes** are a pair of educational games for the ST. **Perfect Match** uses a "match the card" theme to teach facts to older children; **ST Alpha Bytes** teaches younger children alphabet recognition and reading skills.

The **Perfect Match** screen consists of 24 cards—12 questions and 12 answers. When you pick a card, it's flipped over. Then you pick a second card, which is also flipped. You then have to decide if the question and answer are a match. You get points for answering correctly and if the cards are a match. You can play **Perfect Match** with another person or solitaire.

Topics include the Bible, Animals, Presidents, Sports, the World Wars, and there is even a special category that randomly selects questions from all of the categories. You can also generate your own question sets. There's an adjustable difficulty level, and a help feature will give out answers if you're stumped.

Unfortunately, the game is somewhat disappointing. Each category

contains only a small number of questions, and it's very easy to learn all of the questions in any category. There are not nearly enough questions here for a trivia-type program, even with **Perfect Match**'s ability to generate more question sets. (And the question-generator program uses a very cumbersome interface. It takes some effort to remember which keys you need to use for moving from one question to another, and there is no editing capability except for the backspace key.)

**Perfect Match** also lacks any real pizzazz. The game does use several sound effects as the cards shuffled and flipped, and a fanfare when you answer a question correctly. The scanty four-page manual is mostly concerned with the question-generator program. Basically, **Perfect Match** is just so-so.

**ST Alpha Bytes** is designed for children 2 to 6 years old, and it uses colors, action and sound to make the program enjoyable and to keep the child's attention. Unfortunately, I think the program has been targeted

to the wrong age group and misses the mark.

The basic premise here is simple: At the bottom of your ST screen is a keyboard with a Rube Goldberg machine and a robot just above it. A letter appears on left side of the screen, a picture appears on the right, and in the middle is a box with three words. (For example, the letter C has the words church, camera, and clock shown with it.) The object is to click on or type the correct choice. If you're right, the machine runs and beeps several times and the robot smiles. You can vary the amount of time for the choice, choose a demo mode, or even remove the machine and robot.

There are several flaws in **Alpha Bytes**. It's in medium resolution, so there are only four colors, and the thin font the program uses to make up the letters is difficult for a small child to read. The screen is also very cluttered; between the keyboard, the machine, the robot, the words, the graphics and everything else going on, it is difficult for a 2-to-six-year-old



child to focus on what is being taught. There are only three pictures for each letter. The time element is also not appropriate—there are few children at age 6 who will be able to read three words and choose the correct one within five seconds. It is even difficult for some adults.

The 20-page guide covers theories of reading for children and shows what to expect from various age groups. The package also comes with a poster to be colored and two packets of stickers. There's also a score

sheet that can be printed to show which words have been learned.

All in all, this is a program that has missed its target. For a young child, the words are too difficult and the screen is too cluttered. For an older child, the program isn't interesting enough—it needs more colors, and songs rather than sounds. There are many nice touches in ST Alpha Bytes, but for young children to learn alphabet skills, a program with more colors, more words and less difficulty is needed. ■

## PERFECT MATCH

MichTron  
576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
(313) 334-5700  
\$39.95

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ST ALPHA BYTES

Mission Soft  
P.O. Box 3916  
Seal Beach, CA 90740  
(213) 439-6281  
\$29.95

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FEATURE REVIEW

# Games or Simulations?

*Karate Kid II, Shuttle II and High Roller*

*Reviewed by SOL GUBER*

Simulations are the hottest entertainment software these days—you can now simulate everything from sports to spaceships on your ST. **Karate Kid II**, **High Roller** and **Shuttle II** are three very different simulations that cover the whole range.

**Karate Kid II** is a karate fighting game from England with some of the finest ST graphics I've ever seen. The object is to defeat your opponent in karate combat, playing against another person or the computer. You control your player, Daniel, with the joystick; he can move left and right, jump and duck, somersault forward and backward, punch, kick and roundhouse kick. The details on the characters are so good that all their movements are very visible.

The computer plays well and is difficult to defeat, although I enjoy the two-player mode more, since you can play against a friend. The fights are in rounds; win a round and you battle a tougher opponent next round. After every second opponent there is a test of skill. In the first test you try to catch a fly with chopsticks; in the

second, you are supposed to break sheets of ice. These are difficult and require lots of practice.

The background screens are excellent, with highly-detailed, Asian-themed graphics, and the two user-controllable fighter figures are also very well executed. There is a high score screen, but it does not save the scores to the disk. There's a problem if you have a hard disk: The program will sometimes just die, forcing you to reboot and start over. Unplugging the disk drive does solve this problem.

Is this a good game? Well, yes and no. The graphics in **Karate Kid II** are wonderful, but I'm not sure about its staying power as a game—I wish there were more to it than just kicking and fighting. But as a simulation it's fine—I play it often with friends just to show off the Atari's graphics.

**High Roller** simulates the Harrier jet fighter plane. Your mission is to destroy a terrorist headquarters 500 miles from your base, but you must first learn to fly the Harrier. **High Roller** has several levels of play, and

it takes solid tactics as well as quick reflexes to complete your mission successfully. It also has good 3-D graphics and a realistic first-person perspective for flying the Harrier.

The Harrier can change its engine thrust from horizontal to vertical and can thus land and take off on very short runways, or even straight up. It can accelerate and decelerate rapidly, moving quickly and unpredictably; **High Roller** has a much different feel from other flight simulations. Your controls are on the ST keyboard: You can increase and decrease power, change flaps and thrust vector, and fire missiles, bombs, and homing devices. The screen lets you see your instrument panel and a view out the cockpit; you can see your power level, direction of thrust, fuel supply, weapon inventory and radar. You also have a scrolling map and target display that shows mountains, tanks and enemy aircraft.

Your mission is to destroy the enemy headquarters, but first you must destroy enemy ground forces

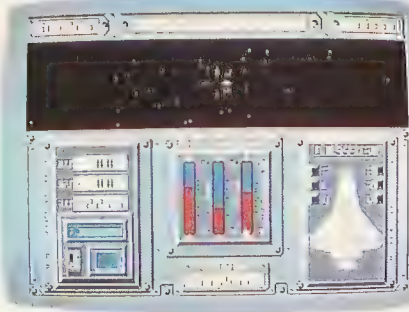
*continued on next page*



and set up bases for your ground troops. You cannot re-arm or refuel until your forces arrive, so the preparing of bases is an important part of the game. Air combat is another important part of the game—you must attack enemy MiG-23 Fencer jets as well as land tanks. High Roller's 32-page manual shows how to perform classic combat maneuvers like the Scissors, the Immelmann and the Split S. It also shows how to perform a deceleration maneuver unique to the Harrier. As you rise through the three levels of difficulty, you encounter G-forces, fuel-level problems and reduced weapons range and accuracy.

High Roller has excellent playability, with smooth scrolling, excellent controls, and gives a very realistic feel of flying the Harrier. The combination of flying and combat make this worthwhile as a game or simulation.

**Shuttle II** takes you even higher—it lets you fly a space shuttle mission, from liftoff to landing. This time you make all choices using the mouse—the keyboard is used only occasionally. The graphics are very well done,



and the sound effects make the game attractive but not obtrusive.

Flying a mission begins with selecting one of the six difficulty levels, then picking the launch and runway sites. Here you decide how much wind and cloud cover there will be during your takeoff; the more difficult the conditions are, the more points you receive if you accomplish it properly. Once you take off, you have a view of both space and the earth, along with a flight control panel. There are controls for the nose pitch, which determines direction and rate of ascent; the wings, which affect the roll of the shuttle; and

thrust. You get extra points for matching the mission's projected flight path, and you must put your craft through tricky maneuvers such as the altitude dive for the external tank separation.

Once you're in orbit you can search for the satellite that you need to retrieve. The flight display shows you the range, the angle of displacement and your difference in altitude from the satellite. You must get within five miles of the satellite before you run out of fuel; if you don't find the satellite, you receive no bonus points. Then you have to don a jet pack and collect the satellite before you run out of oxygen and jet-pack fuel. Finally, you can return to your base and land safely.

Shuttle II is a good simulation. Each game takes about 10 to 15 minutes. The graphics are good and the mouse control is acceptable. The scoring system lets you know how well you are doing, and the ten highest scores are saved to disk. The disk is copy-protected, but you can duplicate the files and put them back if any problems occur. All in all, Shuttle II is a nice flying simulation with a non-violent touch. With luck and a lot of practice, you should be able to reach level six someday. ■

## BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES

### WORLD WAR II SUBMARINE SIMULATION

- Control speed, depth, heading, periscope and weapons
- Perform multiple mission assignments
- Choose from 10 difficulty levels
- Defensive/offensive enemy maneuvers
- Use navigational aids for enemy tracking

Available on Apple IIe or IIc 128K, IBM 128K, Macintosh 128K (Macintosh Plus compatible), Cbm mode 64K, Atari ST, and soon available on Amiga



**Spectrum  
HoloByte Inc.**

2061 CHALLENGER DRIVE  
ALAMEDA, CA 94501  
(415) 522-3564

GATO is a trademark of Spectrum HoloByte Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Spectrum HoloByte Inc. by Apple Computer, Inc. Atari ST and Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Commodore-Amiga, Inc. respectively.

CIRCLE 066 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**KARATE KID II**  
distributed by MichTron  
576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
(313) 334-5700  
\$39.95

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HIGH ROLLER**  
Mirrorsoft, Inc.  
distributed by Mindscape  
3444 Dundee Road  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
(312) 480-7667  
\$49.95

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SHUTTLE II**  
MicroDeal  
Distributed by MichTron Inc.  
576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac, Michigan 48053  
(313) 334-5700  
\$39.95

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# ST Resource

## ST New Products

By GREGG PEARLMAN, *Antic Assistant Editor*

### ROYAL PAIR

The GEM-based **Payroll Master** (\$79.95) supports multiple pay types, all pay periods, vacation/sick pay, and handles 400 employees. It features user-defined tax tables and highly detailed report generating: user-defined payroll checks, W-2 forms, employee information reports, all tax reports and more.

**Inventory Master** (\$99.95) keeps track of sales history and vendors, estimates future sales figures and computes the recommended reorder levels for each inventory item. The Purchase Order section lets you issue, view, receive and fill orders. The report section includes more than a dozen reports, special sorts and more.

Royal Software, 710 McKinley, Eugene, OR 97402. (503) 683-5361. PRESS.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### WORD II

**Dac-Easy Word II**, Dac Software's newest Series 2.0 program, features a pull-down menu screen, a 32,000-record limited database, flexible mail merge template, multiple windows and a 90,000-word dictionary with word select and search options. Word II, written in C, supports more than 200 different printers and lets you export Word II files to ASCII and imports ASCII or paragraph-delimited ASCII, as well as Word I text files.

\$49.95. Dac Software, Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Road, Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244. (214) 458-0038. PRESS.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### HILLS ARE ALIVE

Electronic Arts has added special features for the ST to its famous **Music Construction Set**. These include MIDI In, MIDI Out, "Jukebox" play mode, and waveform editing (which lets you create your own instruments). The interface is easy and powerful: just point to the desired note onscreen and click it into place on the score. Or click on the onscreen keyboard. Or enter notes directly from a MIDI instrument connected to your ST.

\$39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171. PRESS.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### B/W COMPUTEREYES

Capture real-world black-and-white images with the monochrome-only version of the **Computereyes** video digitizer package. This hardware/software combination plugs between the cartridge port of your ST and any standard video source—a video camera, VCR, videodisk player, etc. The video signal is scanned in six seconds in low-resolution, 12 seconds in medium-resolution and 24 seconds in high-resolution, producing NEO-CHROME- or DEGAS-compatible images that can be transferred to T-shirts.

\$149.95. Digital Vision, Inc., 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026. (617) 329-5400. PRESS.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MORE!

**More! Graphics ST**, an unprotected collection of 128 icons, symbols and letters, is compatible with Printmaster and Printmaster Plus, DEGAS and DEGAS Elite, Typesetter Elite, PM Interface and Publishing Partner. More! Graphics ST works with either a color or monochrome monitor.

\$14.95. The Pierstorff Company, 131 W. Main Street, Woodland, CA 95695. (916) 666-3530. PRESS.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MIDIMOUSE

The **Matrix 12/Xpander Patch Librarian** (\$49.95) lets you transfer patch data to or from the MIDI instrument or between files. You can have an entire data dump—100 single and multi-patches—in memory at once, and a bank of 100 single files can also reside in memory. Single patches can be transferred between the synthesizer and files, and entire files can be dumped to the synthesizer.

The menu-driven **Fast Tracks ST** (\$129.95) MIDI sequencer gives you fast and easy real-time music processing. Sixteen sets—collections of up to 16 sequences, each containing up to 16 tracks—can reside in memory at once. The tracks run simultaneously, as in a multi-track tape deck. Each sequence can be looped or chained with other sequences in the set.

MIDImouse Music, Box 272, Rhododendron, OR 97409. (503) 622-4034. Both items PRESS.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SYNTHVIEW

**SynthView** is a GEM-based patch librarian and editor that lets you create custom banks for the Korg DW-8000 and EX-8000 synthesizers. Editing is done on a single screen: just click on the patch or parameter you want to change. Patches can be named and banks printed. Either can be sent and received from your synthesizer. Totally hard drive-compatible.

\$49.95. Synergy Resources, 754 N. Bolton Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46219. (317) 356-6946. PRESS.

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FIREBIRDS

You're an oppressed Orc, and you're sick and tired of being persecuted by human supremacists who make you mop up dangerous chemical spills, sample poisoned food to see if it would kill rats, and type in their ST BASIC programs without using **TYPO ST**. **Knight Orc**, a Firebird retelling of *Conquest of the Planet of the Apes*, is your chance for revenge against these nose-in-the-air goofballs. Knight Orc features full character interaction and accepts high-level commands, drawing from a 1,000-word vocabulary.

**Guild of Thieves**, the hungrily-anticipated sequel to *The Pawn*, gives you outstanding graphics and challenging puzzles, humorous dialogue, a Bank of Kerovnia credit card, an Indenture and Contract of Service Certificate, a Douglas Adams-esque 40-page thieves' newsletter and more.

\$44.95 each. Firebird, 71 N. Franklin Turnpike, Waldwick, NJ 07463. (201) 444-5700. All items PRESS.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BAG O' MICE

**MousePouch** is a vinyl/suede "velcro-driven" pocket that attaches to the side of your monitor or any other convenient surface. It holds a mouse, eight 3 1/2-inch disks, pens, pencils, labels or other supplies—and keeps your workstation free of clutter. Available in light gray with silver trim or natural tan with gold trim.

\$5.95. H&H Enterprises, P.O. Box 2672, Corona, CA 91718. (714) 737-1376. FINAL.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

continued on next page



*Publisher's Report from Europe***\$500 Atari CD ROM Unveiled**By GREGG PEARLMAN, *Antic Assistant Editor*

Atari showed a CD ROM player—to sell for about \$500—at the Personal Computer World (PCW) Show in London. The unit will also play audio compact disks. U.S. premiere of Atari's CD ROM was scheduled for the COMDEX show in November.

*(Antic's October 1985, cover story reviewed a 540-megabyte CD ROM*

*which put the entire 26-volume Grolier Encyclopedia on a single compact disk and used an Atari ST to locate any entry in less than three seconds. Atari held off marketing an ST-based CD ROM system because until now they couldn't find a third-party manufacturer to deliver CD ROM players at this price range.—ANTIC ED)*

It was also announced at the show that Cambridge University is developing an ST transputer for Atari. A transputer is a speed-up box that gives a personal computer the data-crunching power of an expensive workstation. *(Kuma's K-Max ST Transputer was reviewed in START, Fall 1987.—ANTIC ED)*

In September 1987, James Capparell, Publisher of **Antic** and **START** Magazines, attended Atari exhibits at major computer shows in Dusseldorf, Germany and Amsterdam, Holland as well as London. He brought back the information in this report.

Capparell says, "For three years, we've been travelling to Europe for these shows. Now a lot of other American companies also attend, but I'd say we were ahead of the pack by a couple of years. **Antic** Magazine is very well known throughout Europe and **START** is becoming sought-after too. Antic Software has also gained recognition and we're setting up exclusive distribution in Germany, France and the UK.

"The ST is the best-selling personal computer in Germany. Atari's German organization does a wonderful job. There are about 150,000 STs in Germany and 30,000 to 50,000 in both France and the United Kingdom. Italy, Scandinavia and the Netherlands are coming up behind that.

"At the big German computer show in Dusseldorf, I saw a lot of ST software for science laboratories, plenty of desktop publishing and graphics, many languages for the ST, everything from Prolog to APL—even Smalltalk. There also seemed to be lots of hardware development going on. I saw a lot of video input/output devices—scanners, digitizers, plotters.

"Also, they're moving the Atari 8-bit line into Eastern Europe very strongly. (The 16-bit ST is not allowed to be sold in Eastern Europe.) In fact, there's some discussion about licensing **Antic** in Eastern Europe. In general, the 8-bit is doing well in Europe. There's still significant 8-bit development—even if not as much as in the past—and plenty of 8-bit users."

**MORE ANIMATION**

**ST Director Series** (\$79.95) consists of **Art Director**, a full-featured painting program, and **Film Director**, a state-of-the-art cell-style animation program. Both programs have icons, pull-down menus and dialog boxes.

**Karateka** (\$34.95), the 8-bit karate hit, takes full advantage of the ST's color, resolution and power, combining an intricate plot, detailed animation and realistic, player-controlled martial arts action.

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. (415) 492-3200. PRESS.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANT FONTS?**

**FontEdit**, a GEM font editor, lets you create and edit all bit-mapped fonts. The on-screen control offers most common operations. Works on color or monochrome monitors. **Specific Fonts 2**, for Epson or HP LaserJet+ printers, features four typefaces (\$65 each): Shady, Compac, CompOut and BigFoot.

\$165 (\$195 when bundled with an International GEM Desktop or Specific Fonts 2). Specific Solutions, 1898 Anthony Court, Mountain View, CA 94040. (415) 941-3941. PRESS.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MICHTRON MONTHLY**

Many of your files are probably written to several blocks of formerly free space on your hard drive. When it tries to read the files, the hard drive must skip to each section that makes up the full file—which takes time. **TuneUp!** (\$49.95), a floppy and hard disk optimizer, rewrites files to contiguous blocks on the hard disk while it consolidates free space. The drive will reward you by running at optimum speed—as long as you use **TuneUp!** every couple of weeks or so.

For anyone with a math phobia, the **Algebra I** series, Volume I (\$39.95), might be the place to start. It's designed for the mature student who *wants* to learn algebra—not the one who wants to be *tricked* into learning it. The Linear Equations program has 66 different types of equations, and the Verbal Problems section contains 30 different types of story problems in 10 different areas.



## ST New Products

**The GFA-BASIC Companion** (\$49.95) lets you build sliders, radio-button, dialog help text or error boxes—or even custom boxes with the program's Dialog Box Source Code Generator. **GFA-VECTOR** (\$49.95), a 3-D graphics program for the GFA-BASIC Interpreter, lets you create and manipulate images and optical effects to be placed into your GFA-BASIC programs. You can create real-time animations via coordinates or interactively onscreen with the 3-D graphics editor.

The **Make It Move** animation program (\$49.95), combined with a paint program, lets you generate and display colorful business reports, professional-looking titles and animation sequences for home or industrial video recordings, and other exciting demonstrations.

The **ST-DIGIDRUM** kit (\$39.95) includes a bass drum, snare, closed hat, cowbell, low or high tom, low or high bongo, tambourine, electro-bass, electro-snare, hand clap, electro-clap and a dog bark. Because ST DIGIDRUM is polyphonic, you can have several drums sounding at once.

MichTron, 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053. (313) 334-5700. All items PRESS.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TWO FROM ISD

Version 2.0 of **STAccounts** (\$349.95) fully integrates Accounts Receivable and Payable, inventory control and general ledger. The hard drive-compatible STAccounts gives you check-writing facilities and handles batch invoicing and order entry for both sales and purchases. (START review Winter 1987.)

**VIP Professional**, Version 1.2 (\$249.95) uses commands identical to Lotus 1-2-3, reads and writes Lotus files, and offers all Lotus features, including powerful macros. For the Mega, it addresses up to 4Mb of memory and features multiple windows, color business presentation graphics and ultra-fast floating point math. It includes Lotus' 50-plus built-in financial and mathematical functions and versatile database with up to 8192 records, each with up to 256 fields. (START review Fall 1987.)

ISD Marketing, Inc., 2651 John Street, Unit 3, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5. (416) 479-1880. PRESS. FINAL.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TMON ST

The cartridge-based **TMON ST** is a powerful debugging tool whose menu bar and windows allow multiple simultaneous views of your program during debugging. The monitor can be invoked by any system error, TMON ST breakpoint, or user-definable system call. You can halt, examine, disassemble or dump any running program to the printer, then return to where you left off. Features include a built-in programmer's calculator and an electronic note pad.

\$149.95. ICOM Simulations, Inc., 648 S. Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090. (312) 520-4440. PRESS.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PASCAL 2

Metacomco's **Pascal 2** compiler and development system provides an ISO standard compiler core and a large range of extensions for those who want to access all features of the Motorola 68000 and GEM. Pascal 2 offers single- and double-precision floating-point arithmetic, full 32-bit pointers, sequential and random access files, dynamic strings, conditional compilation and separate compilation, as well as bitwise integer operations, OTHERWISE in CASE statements, and binary, decimal, octal and hexadecimal integer and character constants. Debug+, the kit's new link-loader, incorporates a source level symbolic debugger and disassembler, and the resource construction editor lets you create your own resource files for icons, menus, dialog boxes and alerts. The screen editor allows four windows open at once.

\$99.95. Metacomco, 26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 84Z, England. BRISTOL (0272) 428618. PRESS.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*New ST product notices are compiled from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the product. Each mention is followed by a code word indicating that, at press time, Antic had seen a FINAL marketable version, near-final BETA, earlier ALPHA, incomplete DEMO, or PRESS release.*



## MOVING?

Don't Forget Us!

☐ I am also a Start subscriber.

New Address:

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Place current address label here.

Fill in coupon and mail to:

Antic  
P.O. Box 1919  
Marion OH  
43306







Since 1981

# Lycocomputer

## Marketing & Consultants

Order processed within 24 hours.

### Lycocomputer Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lycocomputer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lycocomputer if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lycocomputer. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lycocomputer, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lycocomputer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat—we've got it all here at Lycocomputer.

**TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760**

**New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760**

**Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030**

**Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.**

**9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday**

**For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,**

**9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.**

**Or write: Lycocomputer, Inc.**

**P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740**



**Risk-Free Policy:** • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA  
• prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks  
• we check for credit card theft • compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change

## ATARI/ATARI ST SOFTWARE

### Access:

Leader Board .....	\$22.95
Tournament #1 .....	\$11.95
Triple Pack .....	\$11.95

### Optimized Systems:

Action .....	\$44.95
Action Tool Kit .....	\$16.95
Basic XE .....	\$44.95
Basic XL .....	\$33.95
Basic XL Tool Kit .....	\$16.95
Mac 65 .....	\$44.95
Mac 65 Tool Kit .....	\$16.95

### Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II .....	\$31.49
Night Mission Pinball ...	\$18.95
Scenery #1-#6 ea. ....	\$12.95
Scenery #7 .....	\$14.95

### Strategic Simulations:

Battle of Antietam .....	\$28.95
Battlecruiser .....	\$33.95
Nam .....	\$22.95
Phantasia .....	\$22.95
Wargame Construc. ....	\$16.95
Warship .....	\$33.95
Wizards Crown .....	\$22.95

### Microprose:

Conflict in Vietnam .....	\$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle .....	\$19.95
Kennedy Approach .....	\$13.95
Silent Service .....	\$19.95
Top Gunner .....	\$13.95

### Activision:

Hacker .....	\$8.95
Hitch Hikers .....	\$13.95
Leather Goddesses .....	\$19.95
Moonmist .....	\$19.95
Music Studio .....	\$19.95
Stationfall .....	\$19.95
Lurking Horror .....	\$19.95

### Broderbund:

Print Shop .....	\$25.49
Print Shop Compan. ....	\$22.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III ....	\$13.49
Karateka .....	\$12.95
Bank St Writer .....	\$27.95

Microleag. Baseball .....	\$22.95
General Manager .....	\$16.95
Stat Disk .....	\$13.95
'86 Team Disk .....	\$11.95



### Strategic Simulations:

Phantasia .....	\$22.95
Phantasia II .....	\$22.95
Road War 2000 .....	\$22.95
Colonial Conquest .....	\$22.95

### Microleague:

Microleague Baseball ..	\$33.95
General Manager .....	\$16.95

### Activision:

Champion. Baseball ....	\$22.95
Champion. Basketball .	\$22.95
Championship Golf .....	\$New
GFL Football .....	\$22.95
Hacker 2 .....	\$22.95
Leather Goddesses .....	\$22.95
Moonmist .....	\$22.95
Music Studio .....	\$27.95
Paint Works .....	\$22.95
Shanghai .....	\$22.95
Bureaucracy .....	\$22.95
Stationfall .....	\$22.95
Lurking Horror .....	\$22.95
Top Fuel .....	\$19.95

### Firebird:

Pawn .....	\$25.95
Starglider .....	\$25.95
Golden Path .....	\$25.95
Guild of Thieves .....	\$25.95
Tracker .....	\$25.95

### Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II .....	\$31.49
Scenery Disk .....	\$14.95

### Microprose:

Silent Service .....	\$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle .....	\$24.95

### Access:

Leader Board .....	\$22.95
Tournament #1 .....	\$11.95

## MONITORS

### THOMSON:

230 Amber TTL/12" .....	\$85
450 Amber TTL/15" .....	\$149
980 White TTL/20" .....	\$695
4120 CGA .....	\$225
4160 CGA .....	\$289
4460 EGA .....	\$359
4375 Ultra Scan .....	\$525

### ZENITH:

ZVM 1220 .....	\$89
ZVM 1230 .....	\$89

## HAYES: MODEMS

Smartmodem 300 .....	\$125
Smartmodem 1200 .....	\$369
Smartmodem 2400 .....	\$559

### AVATEX:

1200 hc .....	\$99.95
2400 .....	\$209.95

## DISKETTES

### MAXELL

SSDD ....	\$7.95	\$11.50
DSDD ....	\$8.95	\$17.95

### BONUS

SSDD ....	\$5.95	_____
DSDD ....	\$6.95	_____

### SKC

DSDD ....	\$6.95	\$13.99
DSHD ...	\$13.95	_____

### VERBATIM

SSDD ....	\$8.99	\$14.50
DSDD ...	\$11.50	\$20.95

# 1-800-233-8760

CIRCLE 020 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices, while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality, but service, if by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight!

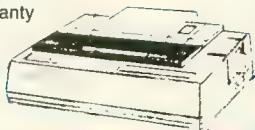


# Star

## NX-10

- 120 cps Draft Mode
- 30 cps NLQ
- 1-year Warranty

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

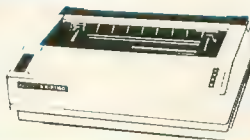


# Panasonic

## 1080i Model II

- 150 cps draft
- NLQ mode
- 2 yr. warranty

**\$157<sup>95</sup>**



# SEIKOSHA

## SP-180Ai

- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ
- 2 yr. warranty

**\$124<sup>95</sup>**



# PRINTERS

# Star

MICRONICS INC.

NP-10	\$134.95
NX-10	\$149.95
NX-10C w/interface	\$165.95
NL-10	\$199.95
NX-15	\$289.95
ND-10	\$259.95
ND-15	\$375.95
NR-15	\$409.95
NB-15 24 Pin	\$699.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	\$409.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	\$549.95

# Panasonic

1080i Model II	\$157.95
1091i Model II	\$179.95
1092i	\$295
1592	\$379
1595	\$419
3131	\$259
3151	\$399
KXP 4450 Laser	\$CALL
1524 24 Pin	\$549.95

# DIABLO

D25	\$499.95
635	\$779.95

# EPSON

LX800	\$175.95
FX86E	\$289.95
FX286E	\$429.95
EX800	\$374.95
EX1000	\$489.95
LQ800	\$369.95
LQ1000	\$549.95
LQ2500	\$849.95
GQ3500	\$LOW
LQ850	\$499.95
LQ1050	\$679.95

# SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai	\$124.95
SP 180VC	\$124.95
SP 1000VC	\$135.95
SP 1200VC	\$144.95
SP 1200Ai	\$155.95
SP 1200AS RS232	\$155.95
SL 80Ai	\$295.95
MP1300Ai	\$269.95
MP5300Ai	\$375.95
BP5420Ai	\$879.95
SP Series Ribbon	\$7.95
SK3000 Ai	\$349
SK3005 Ai	\$429

# CITIZEN

120 D	\$159.95
MSP-10	\$259.95
MSP-20	\$289.95
MSP-15	\$324.95
MSP-25	\$389.95
MSP-50	\$375
MSP-55	\$CALL
Premiere 35	\$464.95
Tribute 224	\$624.95

Printer ribbons available.  
Priced from \$4.99

# SILVER REED

EXP 420P	\$199
EXP 600P	\$499
EXP 800P	\$649

# Toshiba

321SL	\$489
341 SL	\$659
P351 Model II	\$899

# OKIDATA

Okimate 20	\$119
Okimate 20 w cart	\$179.95
120	\$189.95
180	\$219.95
182	\$229.95
192	\$289.95
193	\$429.95
292 w interface	\$409.95
293 w interface	\$549.95
294 w interface	\$789.95
393	\$939.95

# BROTHER

M1109	\$195
M1409	\$299
M1509	\$365
M1709	\$475
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	\$899
M1724L	\$625
HR20	\$339
HR40	\$569
HR60	\$709.95

# ATARI

## 520 ST-FM Monochrome System

**\$659<sup>95</sup>**

Internal drive included



# ATARI

HARDWARE

520 ST FM Mono	\$475.95
520 ST FM Color	\$599.95
1040 ST Mono	\$665.95
1040 ST Color	\$799.95
130XE Computer	\$125
SX551 Drive	\$179.95
SF 314 Disk Drive	\$199.95
SF 354 Disk Drive	\$119.95
Indus GT Atari Drive	\$175.95
SHD 204 20 MEG Drive	\$539.95
XM301 Modem	\$42.95
SX212 Modem	\$89.95
GTS 100 (3.5" DSDD ST)	\$195.95

# ATARI

## 1040 ST Color System

**\$925<sup>95</sup>**



# ATARI

## 520 ST-FM Color System

Internal drive included

**\$799<sup>95</sup>**



# Seagate

HARD DRIVES

* 20 meg	\$275.95
* 30 meg	\$315.95
* 40 meg	\$489.95
Drives include controller	
40 meg w/o controller	\$425.95

# ATARI

## 1040 Monochrome System

**\$779<sup>95</sup>**



PC Ditto — Run IBM PC  
Data on Your ST \$84.95

20 Meg Hard Drive Kit  
for Your ST...\$499.95



# GFA BASIC Loader

*Converts virtually any ST file!*

By PATRICK BASS, *ST Resource Technical Editor*

In future issues, the ST Resource will be offering small, helpful programs written for the Atari ST written in languages you may not have. If you don't have an interpreter or compiler for a program's language, it would ordinarily be impossible to use—a big waste of your time.

To prevent this from happening, here's a two-part program that will let you type in almost *any* ST program—or even pictures and other non-program files—in GFA BASIC.

## RABBITS IN HATS

There's no magic involved. The first program, PART\_A.BAS, takes an ST disk file and converts it into GFA BASIC data statements. We'll run this program on a file we want you to type in from the magazine—or you can use it yourself on files you want to send in hardcopy form to friends. Once the program is in the form of data statements, it's easy to type in to GFA BASIC—and the second program, PART\_B.BAS, will rebuild the original file.

## USING IT UP

Let's walk through what you need to do to convert a small file to data statements and then back again. For our demonstration, we'll use DESKTOP.INF (If you don't have a DESKTOP.INF file on your disk, click on Save Desktop from the main Desktop and it will create the file.)

First, type in and run the program in *Listing 1*, PART\_A.BAS, under GFA BASIC. When you run the program, a file selector box appears, asking for the file to convert. Select your DESKTOP.INF file, and the program will convert the file to data statements and write them back to the disk as DESKTOP.LST. Indeed, any file converted is given the original file's name with ".LST" as the new extender. This new file, DESKTOP.LST, is a typable, listable program file, as you'll find if you load it into GFA BASIC.

Now type in *Listing 2*, PART\_B.BAS. This program isn't complete—before you run it, you must merge in the DESKTOP.LST file that you just created. Once you've done that, all you have to do to recreate the original file is perform the procedure call @Recreate(Filename\$), where filename\$ is the name you wish to recreate the original file under.

To recreate DESKTOP.INF, type in the line @Recreate("DESKTOP.INF"). The disk will whirl for a few seconds, and when you check the disk directory you will find DESKTOP.INF faithfully recreated on the disk. ■

Listing on page 75

THE LOWEST PRICES      THE BEST SERVICE      **ELECTRONIC ONE \***      PHONE LINES OPEN      10-6 E.S.T. M-F

**CALL (614) 864-9994 • P.O. Box 13428 • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213**

PRINTERS — THE LOWEST PRICES					
STAR NP-10	STAR NX10	STAR POWERTYPE	FORTIS DM1310	PANASONIC 1080i	PANASONIC 1091i
12700	14700	15700	16700	14700	16700

**ATARI**

**HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES**

ATARI 800XL	78.00
ATARI 65XE	88.00
ATARI 130XE	138.00
ATARI XF551 DISK DRIVE	178.00
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	118.00
ATARI XM801 PRINTER	188.00
ATARI XM804 PRINTER	188.00
INDUS G.T. DISK DRIVE	188.00
ASTRA (THE ONE)	258.00
410 RECORDER	9.80

**ATARI ACCESSORIES . . . ETC.**

1027 INK ROLLERS	4.99
RIBBONS FOR ALL PRINTERS	7.99
COVERS FOR ALL COMPUTERS	5.99
1020 4-COLOR PEN SET	2.99
POWER ADAPTER	14.99
400/800 1810/1020/1050 POWER ADAPTER	18.99
800XL/1450XL/65XE/130XF	
80 COLUMN CARD	69.99
WITH ATARI WRITER 80	99.99

**8-BIT SOFTWARE**

**CLOSEOUT C-CASS D-DISK R-CART**

JAR GAME (CASS)	1.85	RIVER RAID (R)	6.85
GULP (CASS)	1.85	OIX (R)	1.85
ALIEN COUNT (CASS)	1.85	PROGRAMMING 2	1.85
JUGGLES RAINBOW (D)	4.85	ATARI MUSIC	16.85
JUGGLES HOUSE (D)	4.85	ATARI MUSIC 2	6.85
DONKEY KONG (R)	5.85	POPEYE (R)	4.85
HERO (R)	5.85	SPRINGER	2.85
E.T. (R)	1.85	TIMWISE (D)	2.85
GALAXIAN (R)	1.85	Q-BERT (R)	4.85
KABOOM (R)	3.85	DIG DUG (R)	5.85
AZTEC CHALL. (C)	1.85	RESCUE FRAC (D)	6.85
VISICALC (D)	14.85	BALL BLAZER (D)	6.85
PITFALL II (R)	6.85	GHOST BUSTERS (D)	9.85
MY 1ST ALPHABET (D)	3.85	CONGO BONGO (R)	4.85

**CURRENT**

PRINTSHOP	29.99	MACRO ASSEMBLER	15.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	29.99	ASSEM EDITOR	15.99
ATARI WRITER 80	34.99	PROOFREADER	12.99
SYN FILE	29.99	CHESTMASTER 2000	24.99
SYN CALC	29.99	BASIC XE	36.99
BOP & WRESTLE	19.99	BASIC XL	46.99
AUTO DUAL	33.99	ACTION	46.99
F-15	22.99	HARDBALL	18.99
FLIGHT SIM.	29.99	FIGHT NIGHT	18.99

**ATARI S.T.**

**ATARI**

520ST	64999
COLOR	
520ST	48999
B/W	
20 MEG HARD DRIVE	52999

**SOFTWARE**

**S.T.**

ALL S.T. SOFTWARE

**30% OFF OF RETAIL CALL**

**VIDEO GAMES**

XE GAME MACHINE	149.99
2600 GAME SYSTEM	44.99
7800 GAME SYSTEM	74.99

ALSO

CARTRIDGES FOR 2600 • 7800 • SEGA NINTENDO

**HOW TO ORDER:** CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD\* OR VISA\* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. . . . ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**SHIPPING:** ADD \$3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER \$100.00 . . . ADD \$5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS

**INTERNATIONAL:** ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.

**POLICIES:** NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION . . . NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED . . . NO EXCEPTIONS. PLEASE SPECIFY . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

**CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994 OR WRITE**

CIRCLE 014 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# ST Product News

## ST Reviews

### GATO

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.  
2061 Challenger Drive  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(415) 522-3584  
\$39.95

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Rick Teverbaugh

**GATO** is a worthy follower along the same path navigated recently by Microprose's *Silent Service*. **GATO** is a real-time submarine simulator that puts you in the role of captain of a World War II attack submarine.

In **GATO**, you are given your mission objectives over the radio before you begin your dangerous patrol. As in the Pacific theater during World War II, your main objective is to destroy as much enemy ship tonnage as possible without getting destroyed yourself. You have to attack and retreat at strategic moments, scoring hits while keeping your sub intact enough to return to your home port.

Unlike flight simulators, which often have real geographic areas and airports for you to fly over, **GATO**'s area of patrol really has no historic perspective. You have 20 oceanic quadrants, interspersed with a few land masses. On your main screen are rudder, depth and speed controls, as well as switches to use diesel or battery power (surfaced and submerged running, respectively), to fire torpedoes, to lay mines and to raise, lower and move the periscope. Your main view, in the center of your screen, represents either the periscope view or the view from the bridge, depending upon whether you're submerged or on the surface. Also on the main screen are indicators of depth, speed and heading, battery charge and fuel

remaining. Your main screen contains most of the information needed to complete each mission successfully. The only time a second screen is necessary is when you make a request for the quadrant map.

You can run **GATO** through either the mouse or keyboard. Since most ST games use the mouse, it isn't surprising that this way feels the most natural. But it's nice to give gamers a choice.

Before you begin a mission, you must decide on how many mines and torpedoes you'll have available. The more mines you stock, the fewer torpedoes you'll be able to fit, and vice versa. I advise to take more torpedoes and fewer mines, at least in the beginning. In early missions, most enemy ships tend to flee more often than attack upon contact with you. In the offensive mode, torpedoes are much more valuable to you than mines. **GATO** lets you save up to five games in progress and return to them later. Tonnage of ships you've destroyed is recorded and saved each time you make it back into port. Being sunk or starting a new game will erase the total.

**GATO**'s graphics aren't as flashy as *Silent Service*; sometimes it's hard to tell whether the blip on the horizon is an enemy ship or a land mass. But the game does have very nice playability. It's always easy to get the program to do what you want it to do. And since **GATO** is in real time, that feature is essential. About the only time **GATO** avoids the real-time format is when your ship is about five quadrants away from where the action is. However, **GATO** has a rapid sub deployment feature that will make everything run 10 times faster than normal, including fuel consumption. It's another nice touch that keeps the

game from having too many dull spots. If things get really bad, you can send out a Mayday to your subtender, although this should be done only as a last resort. If your subtender is sunk, but you survive, you'll have no way to get repairs made or to take on fresh supplies.

Finally, **GATO**'s 33-page manual is easy to read and understand; the sections are laid out in exactly the order in which you need the information. The manual is written specifically for the ST version, so there is no addendum instructing you to forget something you've already read and replace it with something else. My only complaint about the manual is that there's no drawing or photo of the main screen. That would be helpful especially if, like me, you sit down and read a manual away from the computer before booting up the software.

Should you get hooked on **GATO**, don't be surprised if your dreams are suddenly filled with the sound of falling depth charges or hissing torpedoes. It's submarine warfare that's quite realistic.

### POLYDISK

Polyware\_\_ST  
5715 Horning Rd.  
Kent, OH 44240  
(216) 673-5591  
\$199.95

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Heidi Brumbaugh

How would you like the speed, power and convenience of a RAMdisk without giving up any of your ST's memory? If so, then read on—the **Polydisk** *might* be just what you're looking for.

continued on next page



# ST Resource

## ST Product Reviews

The Polydisk is a 4 by 6-1/2 by 1-1/2 inch grey box that plugs into the cartridge slot of your 520 or 1040 ST. To create the RAMdisk, simply use the setup program included with Polydisk to decide how much of the Polydisk's 512K memory you want to use. If you want to make the RAMdisk larger, the setup program will automatically use your ST's RAM to make up the difference. The Polydisk initialization program then sits in the Auto folder of your boot disk, so every time you turn on your ST the RAMdisk is instantly accessible.

The usefulness of an external RAMdisk can't be understated. You can keep your most commonly-used applications—word processors, databases, etc.—in the Polydisk for speedy access. If you have a single-drive system, the RAMdisk is a convenient medium for file transfer, cutting out tedious disk-swapping. While the Polydisk can't be used as a memory upgrade *per se*, if you're using a RAMdisk anyway it goes a long way toward freeing up your ST's memory for programs and accessories.

Since the Polydisk is an external peripheral, a warm boot (pressing the reset button on the back of the computer without turning off the power) won't erase the files you've stored in the Polydisk. An optional battery will even protect its contents from power surges or blackouts for up to five hours.

The program comes with a print spooler, which can be set up to handle up to 64K of text, as well as a screen off program, which turns off video display if the keyboard or mouse hasn't been accessed for five minutes. Like the 8-bit Atari's attract mode, this utility protects monitors from having images burned onto the

screen.

I've used the Polydisk extensively, and haven't discovered any bugs or problems with it. It doesn't take up very much desk space, and if you had wanted to reserve the cartridge slot for a clock, never fear; Polyware\_ST makes one that can be piggybacked onto the Polydisk's memory board. Finally, if its other merits don't sell you, the box is still new enough that it makes a great conversation piece: "What *is* that thing on your desk?"

### Mi-Print

MichTron  
576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac,  
Michigan 48053  
(313) 334-5700  
\$29.95

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Sol Guber

**Mi-Print** is a text printing program for files and data which you've not yet formatted. Mi-Print allows you to use different fonts, modify the line spacing, and even put headers and page numbers when the information is printed. It even allows you to read directories (including hard disks) and print them out in a variety of forms.

Mi-Print is a very friendly program, with GEM drop-down menus allowing you to pick among its many features. The first operation is for customizing the program for a printer. You have the ability to specify the various controls codes needed to change the spacing, fonts, and even the setup codes for each of your printers. This information can be then saved and loaded in as needed. You are allowed as many printer drivers as you like,

and you can even make modifications to the print job in the midst of the actual printing. You can do this with a simple fill-in-the-blank style dialog box.

Once you've built and loaded the printer driver, you can then tell the program how you want to print out the data. You can use any of your printer's fonts, determine the four margins and even have a heading on the page. The numbering of the pages can be done automatically. Mi-Print can send text files and directory information to either the printer, the screen, or a disk. If you send first the information to the screen, you can see the spacing and determine the format you want. You are also allowed to select portions of the text to be sent to the printer.

You can also send disk directories to the printer, giving you a hard copy for quick reference. This is the first utility I've seen which allows you to treat hard disks in the same manner as floppy disks; you can finally have a complete listing of the information on your hard disk.

Directory information can be sorted before it is printed out. The sorts include: by date, by name, by size, and by type. The printed information will show the name of the file, the size, and the date generated. The information is also shown following the folder information. You can even indent the file's name every time the program runs into a folder. The last option allowed is called type through. This is for simple typing jobs, outputting the raw text to your printer.

Mi-Print is a useful printing utility. It allows you to format text files quickly and then print them. It allows you to print out your disk directory, including hard disks, and sort the files in various manners. It also allows you to use your printer as a typewriter. Mi-Print is not copy protected. The 10-page manual is really not needed, but it is useful to explain how to speed up several of the options. ■

*Don't miss all the latest Atari news*  
**Subscribe to Antic NOW!**



**\$5.95** All this software without typing—yours for only \$5.95. Your double-sided Antic Monthly Disk has every type-in program from this issue, plus this month's Super Disk Bonus and other extras. Shipment within 24 hours is guaranteed when you phone your MasterCard or Visa order to the Disk Desk: (800) 234-7001. Now Toll-Free!

# SOFTWARE LIBRARY

► <b>"HANDCAR" DATA LOADER</b>	
TECH TIPS .....	65
► <b>GAME OF THE MONTH</b>	
RASSILON'S TRIPLE-HEADER .....	66
► <b>ANOTHER USE FOR YOUR MAILING LISTS</b>	
MIGHTY MAILER ADDRESS BOOK .....	67
► <b>FEATURED APPLICATION</b>	
TOPSHELF .....	68
► <b>MORE FUN FOR WARGAMERS</b>	
SSI JOYSTICK COMMANDER .....	71
► <b>CHECK OUT YOUR ENERGY CYCLES</b>	
BASIC BIORHYTHMS .....	73

## ST RESOURCE

► <b>CONVERTS VIRTUALLY ANY FILE</b>	
GFA BASIC LOADER .....	75

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS .....	64
HOW TO USE TYPO II .....	65

**DISK SUBSCRIBERS:** Programs for 8-bit Atari computers can be used immediately. Just follow instructions in the accompanying magazine articles. ST Owners: See monthly disk's ST Help File for instructions on how to transfer programs to 3-1/2 inch disk.

**DOS COMPATIBILITY:** All 8-bit programs published by Antic are tested to work with Atari Disk Operating System (DOS) 2.0S and 2.5—not with the incompatible DOS 3.0. DOS 2.0S is available on each Antic Monthly Disk. Copy the DOS.SYS and DUPSYS files.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.



# TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

**Antic** printed program listings leave a small space between each Atari Special Character for easier reading. Immediately below you will see the way **Antic** prints all the standard Atari letters and numbers, in upper and lower case, in normal and inverse video.

```

ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTU VWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTU VWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789          0123456789
  
```

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown in the two boxes below.

NORMAL VIDEO				INVERSE VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
CTRL ,		CTRL S		CTRL ,		CTRL X	
CTRL A		CTRL T		CTRL A		CTRL Y	
CTRL B		CTRL U		CTRL B		CTRL Z	
CTRL C		CTRL V		CTRL C		ESC	
CTRL D		CTRL W		CTRL D		SHIFT	
CTRL E		CTRL X		CTRL E		DELETE	
CTRL F		CTRL Y		CTRL F		ESC	
CTRL G		CTRL Z		CTRL G		SHIFT	
CTRL H		ESC ESC		CTRL H		INSERT	
CTRL I		ESC CTRL -		CTRL I		ESC	
CTRL J		ESC CTRL =		CTRL J		CTRL	
CTRL K		ESC CTRL +		CTRL K		TAB	
CTRL L		ESC CTRL *		CTRL L		ESC	
CTRL M		CTRL .		CTRL M		SHIFT	
CTRL N		CTRL ;		CTRL N		TAB	
CTRL O		SHIFT =		CTRL O		CTRL .	
CTRL P		ESC SHIFT		CTRL P		CTRL ;	
CTRL Q		CLEAR		CTRL Q		SHIFT =	
CTRL R		ESC DELETE		CTRL R		ESC CTRL 2	
		ESC TAB		CTRL S		ESC	
				CTRL T		CTRL	
				CTRL U		DELETE	
				CTRL V		ESC	
				CTRL W		CTRL	
						INSERT	

Whenever the CONTROL key (CTRL on the 400/800) or SHIFT key is used, *hold it down* while you press the next key. Whenever the ESC key is pressed, *release* it before you type the next key.

Turn on inverse video by pressing the Reverse Video Mode Key . Turn it off by pressing it a second time. (On the 400/800, use the Atari Logo Key instead.)

Among the most common program typing mistakes are switching certain capital letters with their lower-case counterparts—you need to look especially carefully at P, X, O and 0 (zero).

Some of Atari Special Characters are not easy to tell apart from standard alpha-numeric characters. Usually the Special Characters will be boxed. Compare the two sets of characters below:

SPECIAL		STANDARD	
	CTRL F		/
	CTRL G		SHIFT +
	CTRL N		SHIFT -
	CTRL R		-
	CTRL S		+



# HOW TO USE TYPO II (8-BIT)

TYPO II automatically proofreads Antic's type-in BASIC listings for 8-bit Atari computers. It finds the exact line where you made a program typing mistake.

Type in TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. When you see the instruction on the screen, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code** at the left of the line number. Press the [RETURN] key.

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen with a two-letter TYPO II code on the left. If this code is not exactly the same as the line code printed in the magazine, you mistyped something in that line.

To call back any line previously typed, type an asterisk [\*] followed (without in-between spaces) by the line number, then press [RETURN]. When the complete line appears at the top of the screen, press [RETURN] again. This is also the way you use TYPO II to proofread itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000.

To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999 [RETURN] (Cassette owners LIST "C:"). Type NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME"[RETURN](Cassette—ENTER "C:"). Your program is now in memory without TYPO II and you can SAVE or LIST it to disk or cassette.

 Don't type the  
TYPO II Codes!

```
WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
UM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
HS 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CLO
SE #3
BN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "TYPE IN THE
      PROGRAM LINE"
EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:? "Type
      in a program line"
HS 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2:LINE
      $:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
      :GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL(LIN
      E$(2,LEN(LINE$))):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
      GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
MF 32090 B=VAL(LINE$):POSITION 1,3:? " ":
```


```
NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "TYPE IN THE
      PROGRAM LINE"
CE 32130 C=0:ANS=C
QR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3:LINE$:IF
      LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
      OTO 32050
VV 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:ANS=
      ANS+(C*ASC(LINE$(D,D))):NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT(ANS/676)
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE/26)
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HB 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE);CHR$
      (LCODE)
UG 32220 POSITION 2,13:? "If CODE does no
      t match press [RETURN] and edit line a
      bove.":GOTO 32050
```

## tech tips

# HANDCAR

Article on page 76

## LISTING 2

Don't type the  
TYPO II Codes! 


```
CN 10 REM HANDCAR, LISTING 2
UF 20 REM BY KEVIN D. PACKARD
FJ 30 REM (c) 1985,1987 ANTIC PUBLISHING
TK 35 REM CREATES LINE 2
EV 40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
      OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.)
IJ 50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
PR 60 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93):DPL=P
      EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WD 70 FN$="D:LINE$.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
      AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
RD 80 ? "Disk or Cassette?":POKE 764,25
      5
PY 90 IF NOT (PEEK(764)=18 OR PEEK(764)=
      58) THEN 90
TH 100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
VB 110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? "      AN
      TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
MY 120 ? "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
KB 130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
PU 140 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
      se stand by."
LW 150 RESTORE :READ LN:LN=LN:DIM A$(LN):
      C=1
BQ 160 AR$="":READ AR$
YC 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
      2,255
```

```
DM 180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "<Countdo
      wn...T-";INT(LM/10);" "
BK 190 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
      1:NEXT X:GOTO 160
MM 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
      MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
      E!":END
CM 210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
      LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
UQ 220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? "Prepare ca
      ssette, press [RETURN]"
AR 230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PU 240 POKE 766,1:? #1:A$:POKE 766,0
AL 250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "MODIFIED"
FX 1000 DATA 105
TG 1010 DATA 0500320690360610341921762041
      43204255064255192064192064192192128255
      048032063035051063016255048
NM 1020 DATA 0162400160482400322550120080
      12011012015004255012052204196204252008
      255003002003002003003001255
MR 1030 DATA 0030012550490512550022550000
      0000000000000000255034058080079075069
      032055053054044083047050053
RC 1040 DATA 0540580660360610340730670680
      73034155
```



# RASSILON'S TRIPLE-HEADER

## LISTING 1

Don't type the  
TYPO II Codes! 

```
DJ 5 REM ROLLOUT
DK 10 REM BY ROBERT PATTON
PS 20 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
QD 30 GOSUB 680
QX 40 GOSUB 120:POKE 77,0:T=0:T1=0:T2=0:N
   =0:D1=0:D2=0
YZ 50 IF NSUM=0 THEN GOSUB 590:TROLLS=TRO
   LLS+ROLL:ROLL=0:AVG=TROLLS/GAME:GAME=G
   AME+1:NSUM=55
ZJ 60 AVG=(INT(AVG*1000))/1000:IF GAME>MA
   X THEN GOSUB 750
SP 70 GOTO 40
MB 80 POSITION 10,11:POKE 82,10
TT 90 FOR YY=1 TO 6:FOR XX=1 TO 6:? " ";D
   ICE(XX,YY);" ";NEXT XX:? ? :NEXT YY:
   POKE 82,0:SUM=0:CARD=0
BA 100 FOR X=2 TO 12:POSITION 30,9+X:? CA
   RD(X);" of ";X;"'s";SUM=SUM+(X*CARD(X
   )):CARD=CARD+CARD(X):NEXT X
PK 110 MEAN=SUM/CARD:MEAN=(INT(MEAN*100)
   )/100:POSITION 30,9:? "Mean=";MEAN;:RET
   URN
UT 120 GOSUB 280
KH 130 POSITION COL,4:? " ";:GOSUB 270:
   GOSUB 320:COL=3*(D1+D2):IF COL>30 THEN
   COL=30
OJ 140 STK=STICK(0):INC=0
WM 150 IF STK=7 THEN INC=3
KP 160 IF STK=11 THEN INC=-3
MW 170 IF INC THEN POSITION COL,4:? " "
   ;:GOSUB 260:COL=COL+INC
KD 180 IF COL<3 THEN COL=30
SF 190 IF COL>31 THEN COL=3
IQ 200 POSITION COL,4:? " ";
LI 210 IF (STK=15 AND STRIG(0)=0) THEN GO
   SUB 430
OU 220 FOR WAIT=1 TO 10:NEXT WAIT
QJ 230 IF (D1+D2=0 OR NSUM=0) THEN 250
NH 240 GOTO 140
ZI 250 RETURN
DL 260 SOUND 0,28,10,2:FOR WAIT=1 TO 10:M
   EXT WAIT:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
AG 270 POSITION 5,1:? "ROLL ";ROLL;" GAM
   E *";GAME;" AVG=";AVG;" ";:RETURN
DY 280 POSITION 3,3:FOR X=1 TO 10
QZ 290 IF N(X,0)<>0 THEN ? "■";N(X,0);"■"
   ;
IP 300 IF N(X,0)=0 THEN ? "□□□□";
NG 310 NEXT X:? ? :RETURN
OW 320 ROLL=ROLL+1:POSITION 5,1:? "ROLL "
   ;ROLL;" ";
TF 330 FOR X=0 TO 6
YI 340 D1=INT(RND(0)*7):IF D1=0 THEN 340
BA 350 D2=INT(RND(0)*7):IF D2=0 THEN 350
CG 360 POSITION 14,6:? DIE$(C(D1-1)*27+1,C
   (D1-1)*27+27)
DE 370 POSITION 20,6:? DIE$(C(D2-1)*27+1,C
   (D2-1)*27+27)
MD 380 NEXT X
NG 390 CARD(D1+D2)=CARD(D1+D2)+1
IH 400 DICE(D1,D2)=DICE(D1,D2)+1
VQ 410 GOSUB 80
ZE 420 RETURN
FY 430 POSITION COL,4:? " ";
WB 440 FOR X=1 TO 10
HK 450 IF N(X,1)=COL THEN T=N(X,0)
MA 460 NEXT X
IR 470 T2=T
NJ 480 IF N=0 THEN T1=T
HQ 490 N=N+T:IF N>D1+D2 THEN N=0:RETURN
GM 500 IF N=0 THEN POP:GOTO 130
HL 510 IF N=D1 THEN D1=0:POSITION 14,6:?
   ZAP$:GOSUB 580
EU 520 IF N=D2 THEN D2=0:POSITION 20,6:?
   ZAP$:GOSUB 580
FG 530 IF (N=D1+D2 AND D1+D2<>0) THEN 550
PU 540 GOTO 560
UT 550 POSITION 14,6:? ZAP$:POSITION 20,6
   :? ZAP$:N=T1:GOSUB 580:N=T2:GOSUB 580:
   D1=0:D2=0
```

```
UF 560 GOSUB 280
ZP 570 RETURN
RI 580 N(N,0)=0:NSUM=0:SOUND 3,33,14,3:FO
   R X=1 TO 10:NSUM=NSUM+N(X,0):NEXT X:50
   UND 3,0,0,0:N=0:RETURN
IF 590 FOR X=1 TO 10:N(X,0)=X:N(X,1)=X*3:
   NEXT X:RETURN
DO 600 DIM DIE$(162),ZAP$(27),N(10,1),DIC
   E(6,6),CARD(12)
UV 610 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:POKE 82,0:PO
   KE 710,98:POKE 712,98:POKE 709,106
QA 620 FOR X=0 TO 12:CARD(X)=0:NEXT X:FOR
   X=0 TO 6:FOR Y=0 TO 6:DICE(X,Y)=0:NEX
   T Y:NEXT X:GAME=1:NSUM=55
CA 630 DIE$(1,27)="□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   □□□□□□"
HA 640 DIE$(28,54)="□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   □□□□□□"
FE 650 DIE$(55,81)="□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   □□□□□□"
QA 660 DIE$(82,108)="□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   □□□□□□"
HM 670 DIE$(109,135)="□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   □□□□□□"
KY 680 DIE$(136,162)="□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   □□□□□□"
DM 690 ZAP$="          "
US 700 POSITION 0,7:? "RASSILON'S":? ? ? "
   ROLLOUT":POSITION 9,10:? "RASSILON'S"
   "
AD 710 POSITION 9,22:? "RASSILON'S"
GC 720 FOR X=11 TO 21:POSITION 9,X:? "■";
   :POSITION 28,X:? "■";:NEXT X
UN 730 FOR X=1 TO 6:POSITION 7,9+(X*2):?
   X;:POSITION 8+(X*3),23:? X;:NEXT X
PN 740 POSITION 0,16:? "DICE";:POSITION
   29,7:? "DICE SONS";:GOSUB 590
CY 750 GOSUB 270:POSITION 3,3:? "HOW MA
   NY SONS DO YOU WANT?";:INPUT MA
   X:GAME=1:IF MAX=0 THEN END
SM 760 IF MAX>10 THEN MAX=10
ZR 770 RETURN
```

## LISTING 2

```
UU 5 REM PEGBOARD
DK 10 REM BY ROBERT PATTON
QD 15 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
RL 20 GOSUB 450
QG 30 GOSUB 330
GW 40 IF P<>79 THEN 30
UV 50 UPC=C:UPR=R:GOSUB 440
QJ 60 GOSUB 330
JP 70 M=M+1:POSITION 0,0:? #6;M
UC 80 IF C=UPC AND R=UPR THEN ? "□";M=M-
   1:GOTO 30
GW 90 IF P<>32 OR (ABS(UPC-C)<>2 AND ABS(
   UPR-R)<>2) OR (ABS(UPC-C)=2 AND ABS(UP
   R-R)=2) THEN M=M-1:GOTO 60
AV 100 DNC=C:DNR=R:COLOR 32:PLOT UPC,UPR:
   DRAWTO DNC,DNR:COLOR 79:PLOT DNC,DNR
MD 110 GOSUB 440:L=79:GOTO 30
RZ 120 RESTORE 300
LE 130 TRAP 200:READ CKC,CKR
ML 140 FOR CC=CKC-1 TO CKC+1
SV 150 FOR CR=CKR-1 TO CKR+1
CX 160 LOCATE CC,RR,LL0:LOCATE CC,RR+1,LL
   1:LOCATE CC,RR+2,LL2:LOCATE CC+1,RR,LL
   1:LOCATE CC+2,RR,LL2
MD 170 IF (LL0=79 AND LL1=79 AND LL2=32)
   OR (LL0=79 AND LL1=79 AND LL2=32) THEN
   POP:POP:GOSUB 310:RETURN
ET 180 IF (LL0=32 AND LL1=79 AND LL2=79)
   OR (LL0=32 AND LL1=79 AND LL2=79) THEN
   POP:POP:GOSUB 310:RETURN
IQ 190 NEXT RR:NEXT CC:GOTO 130
TY 200 FOR CC=6 TO 12:FOR RR=6 TO 12:LOCA
   TE CC,RR,LL:SOUND 0,2*CC*RR+LL,10,6
```



```

DF 210 IF LL=79 THEN PEG=PEG+1
SP 220 NEXT RR:NEXT CC:SOUND 0,0,0,0
UI 230 T$=" NOT AN"
PF 240 IF PEG<5 THEN T$=" AVERAGE"
DD 250 IF PEG<3 THEN T$=" EXCELLENT"
GD 260 IF PEG<2 THEN T$=" GENIUS":LOCAT
E 9,9,X:IF X=79 THEN T$=" A MENSA"
LG 270 POSITION 0,19: ? #6;T$;" ATTEMPT":P
OSITION 0,0: ? #6;"FIRE STARTS NEW GAME"
"
BJ 280 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN 280
VE 290 RUN
EU 300 DATA 9,7,11,9,9,11,7,9
FC 310 POSITION 0,19: ? #6;"you are not do
ne yet": ? "Q";
ET 320 FOR X=0 TO 333:NEXT X:POSITION 0,1
9: ? #6;"":RETURN
VF 330 S=PEEK(632):T=PEEK(644)
KI 340 IF PEEK(H)=5 THEN GOSUB 120
DZ 350 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN RUN
TF 360 IF S=15 AND T=0 THEN P=L:RETURN
PE 370 IF S=15 THEN 330
MZ 380 COLOR L:PLOT C,R
JL 390 LC=C:LR=LL=L
IM 400 C=C+(C=5)+(C=6)+(C=7)-(C=9)+(C=
10)+(C=11):R=R+(C=5)+(C=9)+(C=13)-(C
=6)+(C=10)+(C=14)
TF 410 LOCATE C,R,L:IF L=131 THEN C=LC:R=
LR:L=LL
TN 420 COLOR 207:PLOT C,R
NQ 430 GOTO 330
YU 440 FOR W=0 TO 50:NEXT W:SOUND 0,30,10
,10:W=2^2:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
PV 450 DIM T$(20):GRAPHICS 1:POKE 752,1:H
=53279
RM 460 FOR C=0 TO 10:FOR R=6 TO 12:POSITI
ON C,R: ? #6;"0":NEXT R:NEXT C
RO 470 FOR C=6 TO 12:FOR R=0 TO 10:POSITI
ON C,R: ? #6;"0":NEXT R:NEXT C
H5 480 GOSUB 490:C=9:R=9:L=32:RETURN
KE 490 COLOR 131:PLOT 7,5
KE 500 DRAWTO 11,5:DRAWTO 11,7:DRAWTO 13,
7:DRAWTO 13,11:DRAWTO 11,11:DRAWTO 11,
13:DRAWTO 7,13:DRAWTO 7,11
DH 510 DRAWTO 5,11:DRAWTO 5,7:DRAWTO 7,7:
DRAWTO 7,5
NV 520 ? "REMEMBER TO PRESS FIRE TO PLAY AGAIN": ? "Q"
"REMEMBER TO PRESS FIRE TO SERVE BALL"
NQ 530 ? " Move STICK to remove first PE
G": ? " Press <SELECT> for SCORE":
RETURN

```

## LISTING 3

```

AM 5 REM BOUNCE
DK 10 REM BY ROBERT PATTON
QB 15 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
ML 20 GOSUB 280:GOSUB 270:GOSUB 140
GB 30 S=PEEK(632):T=PEEK(644):IF BR<N3
9 THEN COLOR N0:PLOT BC,BR
GM 40 BC=BC+DBC:IF BC<N20 OR BC>N59 THEN
DBC=DBC*-N1:BC=BC+DBC
XR 50 BR=BR+DBR:IF BR<N0 THEN DBR=DBR*-N1
:BR=BR+DBR

```

```

WY 60 LOCATE BC,BR,L:IF L<N0 THEN DBR=DB
R*-N1
WQ 70 IF BR=N39 AND L=N3 THEN DBC=BC-PC
UB 80 IF BR=N39 AND L<N3 THEN GOSUB 140
OM 90 IF BR<N39 THEN COLOR N1:PLOT BC,BR

VQ 100 IF S=N7 THEN PC=PC+N1*(PC<N57):COL
OR N3:PLOT PC+N2,N39:COLOR N0:PLOT PC-
N3*(PC>N22),N39
EV 110 IF T=0 THEN T=1:GOTO 100
NS 120 IF S=N11 THEN PC=PC-N1*(PC>N22):CO
LOR N3:PLOT PC-N2,N39:COLOR N0:PLOT PC
+N3*(PC<N57),N39
QC 130 GOTO 30
EB 140 B=B-N1:BR=FR:POKE 77,0:IF B=N0 THE
N 330
SD 150 GOSUB 400
YI 160 BC=PEEK(53770):IF BC>59 OR BC<20 T
HEN 160
HV 170 DBR=N1:DBC=N1
CL 180 IF PEEK(53770)<N128 THEN DBC=DBC*-
N1
SG 190 COLOR N1:PLOT BC,BR
FH 200 IF PEEK(53279)=N5 THEN GOSUB 230
ZO 210 IF STRIG(0)<N0 THEN 200
ZC 220 RETURN
RR 230 GOSUB 400:SC=N240:FOR R=FR-N6 TO F
R-N1:FOR C=N20 TO N59
QD 240 LOCATE C,R,L:IF L<N0 THEN SC=SC-N
1:SOUND 0,SC,10,2:SOUND 1,SC+1,10,2
YM 250 NEXT C:NEXT R: ? SC;"###":IF SC=N2
40 THEN 350
CX 260 SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETURN

FH 270 FOR K=N1 TO N3:FOR FR=FR TO FR+N1:
COLOR K:PLOT N20,FR:DRANTO N59,FR:NEXT
FR:NEXT K:RETURN
KD 280 GRAPHICS 5:POKE 752,1
KH 290 N0=0:N1=1:N2=2:N3=3:N4=4:N5=5:N6=6
:N7=7:N8=8:N9=9:N10=10:N11=11:N12=12:N
13=13:N14=14:N15=15:N16=16:N17=17
TR 300 N20=20:N22=22:N26=26:N39=39:N50=50
:N57=57:N59=59:N128=128:N240=240:N632=
632:N644=644:N732=732
ML 310 COLOR N3:FOR C=N16 TO 19:PLOT C,N0
:DRAWTO C,N39:NEXT C:FOR C=60 TO 62:PL
OT C,N0:DRAWTO C,N39:NEXT C
XN 320 FR=N2:B=N26:COLOR N3:PC=N39:FOR X=
(-N2) TO N2:PLOT PC+X,N39:NEXT X:RETUR
N
ML 330 ? "B": ? "REMEMBER TO PRESS FIRE TO PLAY AGAIN":GOSUB 3
80: ? "B" Your Score was ":GOSUB 230
: ? IF SC=N240 THEN 350
OY 340 GOTO 360
RY 350 ? "B": ? "REMEMBER TO PRESS FIRE TO SERVE BALL": ? :GOSU
B 380
UG 360 IF PEEK(N644)<N0 THEN 360
VB 370 RUN
DK 380 ? "B PRESS FIRE TO PLAY AGAIN":RET
URN
XB 400 ? "B BOUNCE BY ROBERT PATTON (c)1987
QB": ? "B Press FIRE to SERVE BALL":26
-B
DL 410 ? "B Press SELECT to CALC SCORE = "
:RETURN

```

more uses for your atari mailing labels

# ADDRESS BOOK

## LISTING 1

Don't type the  
TYPO II Codes!

```

WD 5 REM MIGHTY MAILER
MU 10 REM BY PHILIP BATE, Ph.D.
VD 15 REM EXTENSION ROUTINES BY BOB KLEME
NC
GZ 20 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
CC 30 FILELEN=FRE(0)-1100:DIM FILE$(FILEL
EN)
ZS 40 DIM SUB$(255),RAND$(260),FILENAME$(
14),EOL$(2),IO$(7),MSG1$(28),MSG2$(24)
,MSG3$(146)
DB 41 DIM AT$(1):AT$="e"
GU 60 MSG3$="Press 'Q' to print envelopes
or 'A' to print addressee on letter,
or 'M' to print addressee & e data"
WY 61 MSG3$(LEN(MSG3$)+1)=".
BE SURE PRINTER IS READY"
DJ 370 START=RAND+2:GOSUB 1120:GOSUB 1191

```

```

XK 410 IF A=32 OR A=65 OR A=69 OR A=84 TH
EN 370
OL 1040 IF A=69 OR A=65 OR A=84 THEN GOSU
B 1220
XA 1191 AT=0:AT=USR(ML,ADR(FILE$),LEN(FIL
E$),ADR(AT$),LEN(AT$),START)
JT 1192 IF AT=0 OR AT>RAND THEN AT=RAND
JC 1230 ? CHR$(27);CHR$(195);"I/O ERROR #
":PEEK(195):TRAP 40000:CLOSE #4:FOR D=
1 TO 250:NEXT D:GOTO 130
WD 1240 IF A=69 THEN ? #4;CHR$(27);"M";CH
R$(40);FILE$(START,AT-1): ? #4;CHR$(27)
;"M";CHR$(0):CLOSE #4:RETURN
LO 1250 IF A=65 THEN PRINT #4;CHR$(27);"M
";CHR$(10);FILE$(START,AT-1): ? #4;CHR$
(27);"M";CHR$(0):CLOSE #4:RETURN
AB 1251 IF A=84 THEN PRINT #4;CHR$(27);"M
";CHR$(10);FILE$(START,RAND+1);CHR$(27)
;"M";CHR$(0):CLOSE #4:RETURN


```



# TOPSHELF

## LISTING 1

Article on page 8

Don't type the  
TYPO II Codes! 

```

RR 10 REM TOPSHELF
QQ 12 REM BY LESTER BLOCK
PZ 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
JF 20 GOTO 5000
KY 25 POKE 77,0:POKE 16,112:POKE 53774,11
2:RETURN
BM 30 POSITION 1,0:BL$:POSITION 1,0:RET
URN
DK 40 POSITION 1,1:BL$:POSITION 1,1:RET
URN
IN 50 IF NOT ELEM THEN GOSUB INP:GOSUB T
OP:?"NO DATA ON FILE":GOTO MENU
ZW 60 RETURN
WX 70 FOR F=1 TO FLD*(FLD>0)+23*(FLD=0):P
OKE OFFSET+F*2+2,12:NEXT F:RETURN
LF 80 FOR F=FLD+1 TO 23:POKE OFFSET+F*2+2
,6:NEXT F:RETURN
TC 99 REM INPUT ROUTINE
DJ 100 CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,4,0,"K":COL=PEEK
<85>:ROW=PEEK<84>
HW 110 ? CUR$:FOR DLAY=1 TO 15
QY 115 GOSUB 25:IF PEEK<85>=ILEN+COL AND
MODE=1 THEN ? CUR$(1,1):
RN 117 IF PEEK<764><>255 THEN 130
JE 120 NEXT DLAY:CK=<CK=0>:POKE 752,CK:GO
TO 110
LU 130 GET #2,K:IF K<>16 THEN 145
HI 135 TRAP 140:C=PEEK<85>:R=PEEK<84>:FOR
DL=3 TO 22:POSITION 1,X:INPUT #5,A$:L
PRINT A$:NEXT DL
ZA 140 TRAP 1015:POSITION C,R:GOTO 120
BH 145 IF K=27 THEN GOSUB 70:CL$:GOTO M
ENU
QJ 148 IF NOT MODE THEN RETURN
XB 150 IF K=155 THEN POSITION COL,ROW:IMP
UT #5,B$:GOTO 170
KP 155 IF K=29 OR K=28 OR K=254 THEN 120
RX 160 ? CHR$(K):GOTO 120
HS 170 IF LEN(B$)=0 THEN B$=BL$(1,25)
ZN 180 RETURN
GG 199 REM OK
EJ 200 GOSUB TOP:?"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)
":MODE=0:GOSUB INP
DK 210 IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 200
ZC 220 RETURN
QL 230 FOR DLAY=1 TO 500:NEXT DLAY:RETURN

CU 239 REM SHOW TITLES
BW 240 GOSUB 70:POKE 752,1:POKE 82,1:CL
$:POSITION 1,3:FOR X=1 TO FLD:FIELD$
<X*8-7,X*8>:"":NEXT X:RETURN
DO 250 SOUND 0,50,10,10:Z=2^2:SOUND 0,0,0
,0:RETURN
PS 260 I=1:MODE=0
TA 265 GOSUB SEC:?"FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8):"";
:POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,44:GOSUB INP
FJ 270 C=<K=43>-<K=45>:IF K=155 THEN POKE
OFFSET+I*2+2,12:RETURN
OH 280 POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,12:I=I+C:IF I<1
OR I>FLD THEN C=-C:I=I+C
RF 290 GOTO 265
EM 299 REM SEE NAMES
GE 300 GOSUB 50:GOSUB 240:GOSUB TOP:?"LO
OK FOR...:ENTER5"
TV 310 GOSUB 260
UR 320 POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,88:START=ST(I):G
OSUB TOP:?"ENTER NAME TO FIND ":
AD 325 GOSUB SEC:?"FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8):"";
:MODE=1:ILEN=LEN(I):GOSUB INP:GOSUB O
K:IF K=78 THEN 300
LB 330 GOSUB 70:R=LEN(B$):IF R<1 THEN GOS
UB BEEP:GOTO 330
CD 335 IF B$(R,R)=CHR$(34) THEN B$(R)=""
:B$=B$(2)
XJ 340 GOSUB SEC:?"LOOKING FOR ":B$:S=1
:NUM=0
ZG 345 D=USR<ADR<FIND>,>ADR<BUFFER>+5*RE
CLEN-RECLEN+START-1,R,ELEM,S-1,ADR<B$
>,RECLEN>
WA 350 S=PEEK<1786>+256*PEEK<1787>
OP 360 IF S<ELEM THEN RECORD$=BUFFER$(S*
RECLEN-RECLEN+1):NUM=NUM+1:GOSUB 1100:
S=S+1:GOTO 345
KX 370 GOSUB TOP:IF NUM THEN ? "END OF DA
TA":GOTO MENU
PK 380 GOSUB TOP:IF NOT NUM THEN ? "NO D
ATA FOUND":GOTO MENU
RU 399 REM ADD DATA
DT 400 ? CL$:IF NOT FLD THEN GOSUB BEEP:
GOSUB TOP:?"FILE NOT CREATED":GOTO ME
NU
DC 402 R=INT<(MEM-LNG)/RECLEN>:IF R<3 THE
N GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB TOP:?"IMPORTANT!..
ROOM FOR ",R;" MORE FILES";
FA 403 GOSUB DELAY
TW 404 S=ELEM+1:GOSUB 240:FOR I=1 TO FLD:
IF TYPE(I)=2 THEN 430
NM 405 IF TYPE(I)=3 THEN B$=FUN$(I*20-19,
I*20):GOTO 425
HE 408 GOSUB TOP:?"ENTER DATA FOR ";FIEL
D$(I*8-7,I*8):IF TYPE(I)=1 THEN ? "
UNDERFLOW"
QC 410 POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,44:MODE=1
VO 420 GOSUB SEC:?"FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8):"";
:BL$(1,LEN(I)):"";:POSITION 10,1:ILEN
=LEN(I):GOSUB INP
XH 425 POSITION 10,I+2:?"B$
RV 430 POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,12:NEXT I:GOSUB
OK:IF K=78 THEN 600
CJ 440 GOSUB 1700:BUFFER$(LNG)=RECORD$:EL
EM=ELEM+1:LNG=LNG+RECLEN
TF 450 GOSUB TOP:?"DATA ENTERED":GOTO ME
NU
RH 460 BUFFER$(LNG)=RECORD$:ELEM=ELEM+1:L
NG=LNG+RECLEN:GOTO MENU
UD 499 REM SAVE
KG 500 GOSUB TOP:?"NAME OF FILE":GOSUB S
EC:?"SAVE":FILE$:POKE 85,6:MODE=1:IL
EN=15:GOSUB INP
LQ 505 FOR X=1 TO FLD:DAT$(X*3-2)=CHR$(LL
EN<X>)
YW 507 DAT$(X*3-1)=CHR$(DEC(X)):DAT$(X*3)
=CHR$(TYPE(X)):NEXT X
AE 510 A$="D":A$(3)=B$:GOSUB SEC:?"SAVE
":A$:GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN 500
FS 512 TRAP 520:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,4,0,A$:C
LOSE #2:GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB SE
C:?"REMOVE":A$:GOSUB OK
IM 515 IF K=78 THEN GOSUB TOP:?"A$," NOT
SAVED":GOTO MENU
HZ 520 TRAP 1015:SPACE=LNG+500:CLOSE #2:O
PEN #2,8,0,A$:FILE$=B$:ADDR=ADR<DAT$>
JD 530 ? #2,ELEM,EOL$:LNG=LNG+RECLEN:EOL
$:FLD:EOL$:FIELD$
LX 550 OP=8:GOSUB 900:GOSUB TOP:?"FILE S
AVED":GOTO MENU
TQ 559 REM ERASE FILE
JF 560 ? CL$:GOSUB SEC:?"ERASE CURRENT F
ILE":GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN GOSUB TOP:
?"FILE INTACT":GOTO MENU
ER 570 LNG=1:ELEM=0:GOSUB TOP:?"FILE ERA
SED FROM MEMORY":GOTO MENU
IR 600 GOSUB TOP:?"CORRECT ENTRIES:Q:Q:Q
ENTER5"
SB 610 GOSUB 260:POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,88
YF 630 POSITION 10,I+2:INPUT #5,B$:IF TYP
E(I)=1 THEN GOSUB 1800
SB 633 POSITION 10,I+2:BL$(1,25):GOSUB
SEC
FT 635 ? FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8):"";B$:GOSUB T
OP:?"MAKE CORRECTION:POSITION 10,1
LL 640 ILEN=LEN(I):MODE=1:GOSUB INP:B$(L
EN<B$>+1)=BL$:B$=B$(1,LEN(I)):POKE OF
FSET+I*2-2,12
NG 650 TMP=I:POSITION 10,I+2:?"B$:GOSUB O
K:IF K=78 THEN GOSUB 70:GOTO 600
AZ 660 GOSUB 1700:BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN
+1,S*RECLEN)=RECORD$(1,RECLEN)
ML 665 POKE OFFSET+TMP*2+2,12:IF S>ELEM T
HEN ELEM=S:LNG=LNG+RECLEN
US 670 GOSUB TOP:?"CORRECTIONS MADE, DAT
A ENTERED":GOTO MENU
ZQ 699 REM EXIT
BP 700 GOSUB SEC:?"...ARE YOU SURE":
GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN ? CL$:GOTO MENU
KO 710 GRAPHICS 0:END
AM 749 REM BROWSE
IJ 750 GOSUB 50:GOSUB 240:GOSUB TOP:?"
GOSUB SEC:?"FIRST:MAST:IDDLE..
SELECT ONE":MODE=0:F=1
LB 760 GOSUB INP:C=<K=70>+ELEM*(K=76)+INT
(ELEM/2)*(K=77):IF NOT C THEN GOSUB B
EEP:GOTO 760
DB 770 S=C:IF C=ELEM THEN F=-F
PW 775 RECORD$=BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN+1)

PN 780 GOSUB 1100:S=S+F:IF S>ELEM OR S<1
THEN 370
TT 790 GOTO 775
NM 799 REM LOAD
ZK 800 A$="D":GOSUB TOP:?"Enter Filenam
e":GOSUB SEC:?"LOAD":COL=PEEK<85>:?"

```







[illegible]

```

JV 10 REM TOPSHELF, LISTING TWO
MN 20 REM BY LESTER BLOCK
ED 30 REM (c) 1985,1988 ANTIC PUBLISHING
HK 35 REM CREATES LINES 5040-5060, 5076 F
   OR TOPSHELF.BAS
EV 40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IJ 50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
PR 60 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93):DPL=P
   EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FN$="D:LINE$.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
   AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
RD 80 ? "Disk or Cassette?":POKE 764,25
   5

```



```

PY 90 IF NOT (PEEK(764)=18 OR PEEK(764)=
58) THEN 90
TH 100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
VB 110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? "      AN
TIC 5 GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
MY 120 ? , "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
KB 130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
PU 140 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...Plea
se stand by."
LW 150 RESTORE :READ LN:LN=LN:DIM A$(LN):
C=1
BQ 160 AR$="":READ AR$
YC 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
2,255
DM 180 LN=LN-1:POSITION 10,10:? "Countdo
wn...T-";INT(LN/10);" "
BK 190 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))) :C=C+
1:NEXT X:GOTO 160
MM 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
E!":END
CM 210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
UQ 220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? "Prepare ca
ssette, press (RETURN)"
AR 230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PU 240 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AL 250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "COMPLETED
"
KK 1000 DATA 475
NS 1010 DATA 0530480520480320700730780680
36040049044053053041061034104104133204
104133203104104133209104141
SX 1020 DATA 2550061041412540061041412530
06104141252006104133206104133205104133
208104133207173252006141250
UF 1030 DATA 0061732530061412510062382500
06208034155053048052050032070073078068

```

```

PR 036040053054044049049048041
1040 DATA 0610340032382510061732550062
05251006240003016009096173254006205250
006048247160000166209177203
ND 1050 DATA 2092052080062002022082462402
31165203024101207133203165204101208133
204024144197034155053048053
JP 1060 DATA 0480320830790820840360400490
44055048041061034104104133204104133203
104104133207104141253006104
EM 1070 DATA 1412520061041412490061041412
48006104141251006104141250006173252006
141254006173253006141255006
MI 1080 DATA 1652031332051652041332062382
54006208003238255006165205024109250006
133034155053048053050032083
CA 1090 DATA 0790820840360400550490440490
52050041061034205165206109251006133206
173255006205249006240003048
RD 1100 DATA 0110961732540062052480062400
02016245166207160000177205209203048010
240002016190200202208242240
BH 1110 DATA 1921732540061412520061732550
06141253006165205133203165206133204024
144169034155053048054048032
FY 1120 DATA 0770790860360610341041041332
41104133240104133213104133212104133239
104133238160000177240145212
LL 1130 DATA 2302122080022302132302402080
02230241198238208234198239016230096034
155053048055054032088061085
DH 1140 DATA 0830820400650680820400770790
8036041044065068082040034072138072174
164006189164006141010212141
RM 1150 DATA 0232082321891640061410242081
41026208232173011212201110048002162001
142164006104170104064834041
CF 1160 DATA 0440490540530480440520500411
55

```

more fun for wargamers Article on page 26

# SSI JOYSTICK COMMANDER

## LISTING 1

```

UL 1000 REM SSI JOYSTICK DRIVER (6-WAY)
FM 1010 REM BY RICH MOORE
UP 1020 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
JV 1030 DIM Y$(77)
LD 1050 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 10,10:? "DeLa
y Value 300";:INPUT DELAY:IF DELAY<0 O
R DELAY>255 THEN 1050
HG 1060 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 10,10:? "Crea
ting Driver"
RJ 1070 FOR X=1 TO 77:READ B:Y$(X,X)=CHR$(
B):NEXT X
ZU 1090 Y$(49,49)=CHR$(DELAY)
JZ 1100 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:SSIJ6.DR
U"
AF 1110 ? #1;Y$;
MR 1120 CLOSE #1
UY 1130 XIO 35,#1,0,0,"D1:SSIJ6.DRU":REM
LOCK THE FILE
IJ 1140 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,10:? "COMP
LETED"
PU 1150 DATA 255,255,217,11,25,12,76
XZ 1160 DATA 191,18,160,229,162,11,169
UL 1170 DATA 7,76,92,228,173,120,2
IJ 1180 DATA 41,15,201,15,240,28,162
GG 1190 DATA 5,188,14,12,221,20,12
AY 1200 DATA 240,5,202,16,245,48,13
EQ 1210 DATA 206,13,12,16,8,162
DM 1220 REM DELAY VALUE
KP 1230 DATA 3
HX 1240 DATA 142,13,12,140,252,2,76
KR 1250 DATA 98,228,3,31,30,26,24
FB 1260 DATA 29,27,14,6,5,13,9
DI 1270 DATA 10,226,2,227,2,220,11

```

```

0160 XITUBU = 58466
0170 STICK0 = 632
0180 INITAD = 738
0190 CH = 764
0200 ;
0210 ; DOS 2.0 EQUATES
0220 XRENAME = $0BD9
0230 ERDUVC = $120F
0240 ;
0250 ; *= XRENAME
0260 ;
0270 JMP ERDUVC
0280 INSTALL
0290 LDY # <VBD
0300 LDX # >VBD
0310 LDA #7
0320 JMP SETUBU
0330 ;
0340 VBD
0350 LDA STICK0
0360 AND #15
0370 CMP #15
0380 BEQ DONE
0390 ;
0400 LDX #5 ;Match stick
0410 ; position
0420 L1 ; (N/NE/SE/S/SW/NW)
; to a
; keyboard code
0430 ;
0440 LDY KEY,X
0450 CMP POS,X
0460 BEQ DELAY
0470 DEX
0480 BPL L1
0490 BMI DONE ;Exit if no match
0500 ;
0510 DELAY
0520 DEC TIMER
0530 BPL DONE
0540 LDX #3
0550 STX TIMER
0560 ;
0570 PRESS
0580 STY CH ;Enter the code
0590 DONE

```

## LISTING 3

```

0100 ; SSI JOYSTICK DRIVER (6-WAY)
0110 ; BY RICH MOORE
0120 ; (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
0130 ;
0140 ; SYSTEM EQUATES
0150 SETUBU = 58460

```

continued on next page



```

0600      JMP XITUBU      ;and exit
0610 ;
0620 TIMER
0630      .BYTE 3
0640 ;
0650 KEY
0660      .BYTE 31      ;"1"
0670      .BYTE 30      ;"2"
0680      .BYTE 26      ;"3"
0690      .BYTE 24      ;"4"
0700      .BYTE 29      ;"5"
0710      .BYTE 27      ;"6"
0720 POS
0730      .BYTE 14      ;NORTH
0740      .BYTE 6       ;NE
0750      .BYTE 5       ;SE
0760      .BYTE 13      ;SOUTH
0770      .BYTE 9       ;SW
0780      .BYTE 10      ;NW
0790 ;
0800      *= INITAD
0810      .WORD INSTALL
0820      .END

```

## LISTING 2

```

WU 1000 REM SSI JOYSTICK DRIVER (8-WAY)
FM 1010 REM BY RICH MOORE
UP 1020 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
SC 1030 DIM T$(1),Y$(101)
XZ 1040 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 7,10:?"Ignore
    e Trigger (Y/N)";INPUT T$:IF NOT (T$
    ="Y" OR T$="N") THEN 1040
LD 1050 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 10,10:?"Delay
    y Value 300";INPUT DELAY:IF DELAY<0 O
    R DELAY>255 THEN 1050
HG 1060 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 10,10:?"Crea
    ting Driver"
MY 1070 FOR X=1 TO 101:READ B:Y$(X,X)=CHR
    $(B):NEXT X
LH 1080 IF T$="Y" THEN Y$(32,32)="■":Y$(4
    7,47)="■"
BL 1090 Y$(69,69)=CHR$(DELAY)
MR 1100 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,0,0,"D1:SSIJ8.DR
    U"
AF 1110 ? #1:Y$;
MR 1120 CLOSE #1
XC 1130 XIO 35,#1,0,0,"D1:SSIJ8.DRU":REM
    LOCK THE FILE
IJ 1140 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,10:?"COMP
    LETED"
UY 1150 DATA 255,255,217,11,49,12,76
XZ 1160 DATA 191,18,160,229,162,11,169
UL 1170 DATA 7,76,92,228,173,120,2
UH 1180 DATA 41,15,201,15,240,48,174
IH 1190 DATA 132,2,240
SP 1200 REM CHANGE 15->0 FOR NO TRIGGER
HZ 1210 DATA 15
DR 1220 DATA 162,3,188,34,12,221,38
KU 1230 DATA 12,240,20,202,16,245,48
VU 1240 REM CHANGE 28->0 FOR NO TRIGGER
KG 1250 DATA 28
HF 1260 DATA 162,3,188,42,12,221,46,12
CJ 1270 DATA 240,5,202,16,245,48,13,206
MP 1280 DATA 33,12,16,8,162
ER 1290 REM DELAY VALUE
KI 1300 DATA 3
VO 1310 DATA 142,33,12,140,252,2,76,98
LF 1320 DATA 228,3,31,26,29,51,14
CB 1330 DATA 7,13,11,30,24,27,53
DA 1340 DATA 6,5,9,10,226,2,227
UL 1350 DATA 2,220,11

```

## LISTING 4

```

0100 ; SSI JOYSTICK DRIVER (8-WAY)
0110 ; BY RICH MOORE
0120 ; (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
0130 ;
0140 ; Uses deferred Vertical Blank to
0150 ; enter a keycode based on the
0160 ; deflection of the joystick and
0170 ; whether the trigger is pressed.
0180 ;
0190 ; Replaces "XRENAME" in DOS 2.0
0200 ;
0210 ; System equates
0220 ;
0230 SETUBU = 58460
0240 XITUBU = 58466
0250 STICK0 = 632
0260 STRIG0 = 644
0270 INITAD = 738
0280 CH = 764

```

```

0290 ;
0300 ; DOS 2.0 equates
0310 XRENAME = $0BD9 ; Start of
0320 ; "XRENAME"
0330 ERDVDC = $12BF ; Command error
0340 ; routine
0350      *= XRENAME
0360 ;
0370      JMP ERDVDC ; Jump to error
0380 ; routine if
0390 ; XRENAME called
0400 ; by CIO or DOS
0410 ;
0420 INSTALL ; Link Joystick
0430      LDY # <VBD ; into the deffrd
0440      LDX # >VBD ; Vertical Blank
0450      LDA #7
0460      JMP SETUBU
0470 ;
0480 VBD
0490      LDA STICK0
0500      AND #15 ; Mask-out upper
0510 ; four bits,
0520      CMP #15 ; exit if stick
0530 ; is centered.
0540      BEQ DONE
0550 ;
0560      LDX STRIG0 ; If pressed,
0570      BEQ D0 ; check diagonal.
0580 ;
0590      LDX #3 ; Check for
0600 L1 ; Cardinal (NESW)
0610      LDY KEY1,X ; direction.
0620      CMP CARD,X
0630      BEQ DELAY
0640 ;
0650      DEX
0660      BPL L1
0670      BMI DONE ; Exit if no match
0680 ;
0690 D0 ; Check for
0700      LDX #3 ; diagonals
0710 D1
0720      LDY KEY2,X
0730      CMP DIAG,X
0740      BEQ DELAY
0750      DEX
0760      BPL D1
0770      BMI DONE
0780 ;
0790      DELAY
0800      DEC TIMER
0810      BPL DONE
0820      LDX #3
0830      STX TIMER
0840 ;
0850      PRESS
0860      STY CH ; Enter the code
0870      DONE
0880      JMP XITUBU ; and exit.
0890 ;
0900 TIMER
0910      .BYTE 3
0920 ;
0930 KEY1
0940      .BYTE 31 ;"1"
0950      .BYTE 26 ;"3"
0960      .BYTE 29 ;"5"
0970      .BYTE 51 ;"7"
0980 CARD
0990      .BYTE 14 ;NORTH
1000      .BYTE 7 ;EAST
1010      .BYTE 13 ;SOUTH
1020      .BYTE 11 ;WEST
1030 ;
1040 KEY2
1050      .BYTE 30 ;"2"
1060      .BYTE 24 ;"4"
1070      .BYTE 27 ;"6"
1080      .BYTE 53 ;"8"
1090 DIAG
1100      .BYTE 6 ;NE
1110      .BYTE 5 ;SE
1120      .BYTE 9 ;SW
1130      .BYTE 10 ;NW
1140 ;
1150 ;
1160      *= INITAD ; Execute as soon
1170 ; as segment
1180 ; is loaded so
1190 ; .WORD INSTALL ; it can be
1200 ; the first part
1210 ; of an
1220 ; AUTORUN.SYS file
1230      .END


```



# BASIC BIORHYTHMS

Article on page 21

## LISTING 1

 Don't type the  
 TYPO II Codes! 

```

DH 1 REM BIORHYTHMS AT YOUR KEYBOARD
AV 2 REM BY TOM BOHMBACH
GF 3 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
KD 9 OPEN #1,4,8,"K":BRKK=PEEK(53279)<>5
IR 10 GRAPHICS 2:POKE 710,0:POSITION 5,1:
   ? #6;"BIORHYTHMS":POSITION 9,2: ? #6;"A
   T"
JB 11 POSITION 8,3: ? #6;"YOUR":POSITION 6
   ,4: ? #6;"KEYBOARD":GOSUB 1075
CD 15 POSITION 9,7: ? #6;"BY":POSITION 4,8
   : ? #6;"tom bohmbach"
EY 30 POKE 752,1: ? " " (Press any k
   ey to begin):GET #1,K
SH 100 DIM MON(12),P(62),E(62),I(62)
UB 110 DIM YN$(1),NA$(10),MO$(10),F$(100)
   ,NA1$(10),NA2$(10),A$(5)
CJ 120 MON(1)=31:MON(3)=31:MON(4)=30:MON(
   5)=31:MON(6)=30:MON(7)=31:MON(8)=31:MO
   N(9)=30:MON(10)=31
PY 130 MON(11)=30:MON(12)=31
TC 198 REM CHOOSE BIORHYTHMS OR COMPATIBI
   LITY PROFILE
CK 199 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 710,0
KP 1020 ? "M":POKE 752,1:POSITION 14,6: ?
   "Do you want":POSITION 14,7: ? " "
   " " " " " "
YH 1030 POSITION 15,8: ? "Biorhythms":POSI
   TION 19,10: ? "or":POSITION 10,12: ? "Co
   mpatibility Profile"
OI 1040 GOSUB 1075:POKE 702,64:POKE 694,0
   :GET #1,K:IF K=66 THEN 2000:REM GOTO B
   IORHYTHMS
UF 1050 IF K<>67 THEN 1020
DU 1060 GOTO 6000:REM GOTO COMPAT.
OS 1075 POKE 77,0:IF BRKK THEN POKE 16,11
   2:POKE 53774,112
BS 1076 RETURN
DA 2000 ? "M": ? " " Please enter your
   name"
ZT 2010 GOSUB 8000
WA 2130 ? "M":POSITION 2,8:TR=2130:TRAP 5
   000
CS 2131 ? "Please enter your birthdate": ?
   : ? "M,D,Y i.e. 1,31,1987":INPUT MO
   ,DA,YR
KL 2140 TR=0:GOSUB 9000
DE 2150 IF ER=1 THEN 2130
GM 2160 ? "M":POSITION 2,6: ? "Is this you
   r correct birthday (Y/N)?":EMO=MO:GOSU
   B 4000
DC 2170 POSITION 12,9: ? MO$," ",DA$," ",Y
   R
WE 2180 POSITION 38,6:GOSUB 7000
RU 2190 IF YN$="N" THEN 2130
FH 2200 ? "M":POSITION 2,9: ? "Please ente
   r the month and year you would like
   to examine"
KB 2205 ? : ? "M,Y i.e. 1,1987": ?
BL 2210 TR=2200:TRAP 5000:INPUT EMO,EYR
YP 2215 TR=0
XF 2220 ER=0:IF EMO<1 OR EMO>12 OR EMO<>I
   NT(EMO) OR EYR<1900 OR EYR>2100 OR EYR
   <>INT(EYR) THEN ER=1
FA 2230 IF ER=0 THEN 2232
WE 2231 ? : ? " " (Update):FOR
   XX=1 TO 100:NEXT XX:GOTO 2200
YB 2232 IF EMO=2 AND EYR/4=INT(EYR/4) AND
   EYR/400<>INT(EYR/400) THEN MON(2)=29:
   GOTO 2240
OL 2233 MON(2)=28
YX 2234 GOSUB 4000
AE 2239 REM COMPUTE THE # OF DAYS BETWEEN
   BIRTHDAY AND THE 1st OF EXAMINATION
   MONTH
YP 2240 IF MO=1 OR MO=2 THEN YY=YR-1:MO1=
   MO+13:GOTO 2260
MU 2250 MO1=MO+1:YY=YR
UX 2260 DAY1=INT(365.25*YY)+INT(30.6001*M
   O1)+DA
WB 2270 IF EMO=1 OR EMO=2 THEN YY=EYR-1:M
   O2=EMO+13:GOTO 2290
UD 2280 MO2=EMO+1:YY=EYR
RF 2290 DAY2=INT(365.25*YY)+INT(30.6001*M
   O2)
EA 2300 DAYS=(DAY2-DAY1)+1
FZ 2400 REM COMPUTE THE # OF DAYS INTO EA
   CH CYCLE
SQ 2500 PHY=INT(DAYS/23):EM=INT(DAYS/28):
   ITL=INT(DAYS/33)
PC 2510 PHY=PHY*23:EM=EM*28:ITL=ITL*33
SP 2520 PHY=DAYS-PHY:EM=DAYS-EM:ITL=DAYS-
   ITL

```

```

SA 2521 IF PHY=23 THEN PHY=0
TK 2522 IF EM=28 THEN EM=0
IN 2523 IF ITL=33 THEN ITL=0
ZM 2559 REM INIT. SCREEN
LK 2560 GRAPHICS 7:COLOR 2:POKE 708,106:G
   OSUB 1075
VC 2570 PLOT 7,39:DRAWTO 159,39:PLOT 0,0:
   DRAWTO 159,0:DRAWTO 159,79:DRAWTO 0,79
   :DRAWTO 0,0
NF 2580 FOR A=7 TO 159 STEP 4
TS 2590 PLOT A,0:DRAWTO A,79
BS 2600 NEXT A
EG 2610 PLOT 2,8:DRAWTO 2,11:PLOT 5,8:DRA
   WTO 5,11:PLOT 2,9:DRAWTO 5,9
XL 2620 PLOT 2,68:DRAWTO 2,71:PLOT 2,71:D
   RAWTO 4,71
VC 2625 PLOT 2,38:DRAWTO 2,39:PLOT 3,37:D
   RAWTO 4,37:PLOT 3,40:DRAWTO 4,40
QW 2630 POKE 752,1: ? "123456789111111111
   222222222233": ? " " DAYS 012345678901
   2345678901"
DK 2640 ? " " (PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINU
   E)
FM 2650 ? "NAME":NA$," " "MO$:"":EYR
   :
TM 2659 REM COMPUTE AND GRAPH CYCLE FUNCT
   IONS - BLUE=PHYSICAL - RED=EMOTIONAL -
   GREEN=INTELLECTUAL
HW 2660 DEG:COLOR 3:ADJ=360/96
BY 2670 H=30:A=0:B=MON(EMO)*4:X=7:AD=PHY*
   4:GOSUB 2671:GOTO 2730
TG 2671 Y=SIN(ADJ*AD)*H:Y=39-Y
YD 2672 PLOT X,Y
UD 2680 FOR X=A TO B
NU 2690 Y=SIN(ADJ*(X+AD))*H:Y=39-Y
LQ 2700 DRAWTO X+7,Y
AU 2710 NEXT X
DS 2720 RETURN
UJ 2730 COLOR 1:ADJ=360/116
UZ 2740 X=7:AD=EM*4:GOSUB 2671
GE 2750 COLOR 2:ADJ=360/136
WR 2760 X=7:AD=ITL*4:GOSUB 2671
HQ 2770 GET #1,K:GRAPHICS 0:POKE 710,0
DK 2999 REM MENU
HX 3000 ? "M": ? " " (MENU)
   : ? : ? " " (Go ahead one month": ?
   : ? " " (Print this month": ?
   : ? " " (See another month": ?
   : ? " " (Enter another birthday"
IG 3006 ? : ? " " (Use Compatibility
   Profile"
GH 3010 ? : ? " " (Quit": ? :
   ? :POKE 752,1: ? " " Please Cho
   ose One":GOSUB 1075
TK 3020 POKE 702,64:POKE 694,0:GET #1,K
HR 3030 IF K=71 THEN 11000
UE 3040 IF K=83 THEN 2200
UR 3050 IF K=69 THEN 2000
XJ 3055 IF K=85 THEN 6000
ER 3060 IF K=81 THEN GRAPHICS 0:END
TM 3070 IF K<>80 THEN 3020
MJ 3079 REM PRINTER OPTION
KZ 3080 ? "M":POSITION 2,10: ? " PLEASE M
   AKE SURE PRINTER IS READY": ? "
   THEN PRESS A KEY":GET #1,K
AB 3090 TR=3080:TRAP 5100:OPEN #2,0,0,"P:
   "
ZK 3095 TR=0
UD 3099 REM SET UP PRINTER
AN 3100 ? #2: ? #2: ? #2;"NAME":NA$,"
   " "MO$:"":EYR
   :
UD 3101 ? #2: ? #2: ? #2: ? #2:"
   DAYS"
YS 3102 ? #2:" 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1
   1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3"
EA 3103 ? #2:" " " " " " " " " " " " "
   4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1"
LZ 3110 ? #2:" " " " " " " " " " " " "
   " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
CX 3119 REM COMPUTE VALUES
VL 3120 PADJ=360/48:EADJ=360/58:IADJ=360/
   68:GRAPHICS 4:POKE 710,0:POKE 752,1: ?
   " " Thinking"
GT 3125 COLOR 1:PLOT 10,20:DRAWTO MON(EMO
   )*2+10,20:GOSUB 1075
JI 3130 COLOR 0:PLOT 10,20:FOR A=1 TO MON
   (EMO)*2
PQ 3131 DRAWTO A+10,20
ZU 3140 P(A)=INT(SIN(EADJ*(A+(PHY*2))))*20
   :
UD 3150 E(A)=INT(SIN(EADJ*(A+(EM*2))))*20

```



```

KD 3160 I(A)=INT(SIN(IADJ*(A+(ITL*2))) *20
UL 3170 NEXT A: ? "M": ? , " Printing"
KZ 3179 REM PRINT IT
CL 3180 FOR H=19 TO -20 STEP -1
GM 3190 FOR D=1 TO MON(EMO)*2
YO 3200 IF P(D)=H THEN F$(D,D)="M": NEXT D
    :GOTO 3241
MA 3210 IF E(D)=H THEN F$(D,D)="M": NEXT D
    :GOTO 3241
DH 3220 IF I(D)=H THEN F$(D,D)="M": NEXT D
    :GOTO 3241
FT 3230 F$(D,D)=" "
DE 3240 NEXT D
GD 3241 IF H=19 THEN ? #2;"H": ? #2;F$:NE
    XT H
DF 3242 IF H=0 THEN ? #2;"C"-----
    -----NEXT H
GM 3243 IF H=-20 THEN ? #2;"L": ? #2;F$:G
    OTO 3245
BM 3244 ? #2;"M":F$:NEXT H
NE 3245 ? #2;"-----"
    -----
ZM 3290 ? #2;" 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1
    1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3"
DS 3300 ? #2;" 0 1 2 3
    4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1"
MJ 3310 ? #2;"
    DAYS"
QQ 3320 ? #2: ? #2: ? #2;"
    *=PHYSICAL +=EMOTIONAL *=INTELLECT
    UAL"
NN 3330 CLOSE #2
KD 3340 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:POKE 710,0:
    GOTO 3000
YQ 3399 REM MONTH NAME
CO 4000 ON EMO GOTO 4010,4020,4030,4040,4
    050,4060,4070,4080,4090,4100,4110,4120
ZD 4010 MO$="JANUARY":RETURN
TK 4020 MO$="FEBRUARY":RETURN
AI 4030 MO$="MARCH":RETURN
HV 4040 MO$="APRIL":RETURN
ML 4050 MO$="MAY":RETURN
WE 4060 MO$="JUNE":RETURN
GB 4070 MO$="JULY":RETURN
LB 4080 MO$="AUGUST":RETURN
MB 4090 MO$="SEPTEMBER":RETURN
PX 4100 MO$="OCTOBER":RETURN
NN 4110 MO$="NOVEMBER":RETURN
UH 4120 MO$="DECEMBER":RETURN
QD 4999 REM ERRORS ROUTINES
GX 5000 TRAP 40000: ? : ? "
    ERROR" :FOR XX=1 TO 500:NEXT XX:GOTO T
    R
NN 5100 CLOSE #2:GOTO 5000
NK 5998 REM COMPATIBILITY PROFILE
QY 5999 REM 1ST NAME
RE 6000 ? "M":POKE 752,1: ? " Please ent
    er 1st person's name"
LC 6010 GOSUB 8000:NA1$=NA$
NV 6019 REM 1ST BIRTHDAY
WP 6020 ? "M":POSITION 2,9
IK 6021 TR=6020:TRAP 5000: ? "Please enter
    1st person's birthdate (M,D,Y i.e.
    1,31,1987)":INPUT MO,DA,YR
UM 6030 GOSUB 9000:TR=0
GP 6040 IF ER=1 THEN GOTO 6020
YX 6045 M1=MO:D1=DA:Y1=YR
HN 6050 ? "M":POSITION 2,6: ? "Is this the
    correct birthday (Y/N)?:EMO=MO:GOSUB
    4000
MM 6060 POSITION 12,9: ? MO$;" " :D1;" " :Y
    1
HD 6070 POSITION 38,6:GOSUB 7000
TI 6080 IF YN$="N" THEN 6020
JX 6099 REM ENTER 2ND NAME
JN 6100 ? "M":POKE 752,1: ? " Please ent
    er 2nd person's name"
LX 6110 GOSUB 8000:NA2$=NA$
BO 6119 REM ENTER 2ND BIRTHDAY
QR 6120 ? "M":POSITION 2,9
CR 6121 TR=6120:TRAP 5000: ? "Please enter
    2nd person's birthdate (M,D,Y i.e.
    1,31,1987)":INPUT MO,DA,YR
VO 6130 GOSUB 9000:TR=0
NQ 6140 IF ER=1 THEN GOTO 6120
AM 6145 M2=MO:D2=DA:Y2=YR
HP 6150 ? "M":POSITION 2,6: ? "Is this the
    correct birthday (Y/N)?:EMO=MO:GOSUB
    4000
PG 6160 POSITION 12,9: ? MO$;" " :D2;" " :Y
    2
WF 6170 POSITION 38,6:GOSUB 7000
UH 6180 IF YN$="N" THEN 6120
EO 6199 REM FIND # OF DAYS BETWEEN BIRTHD
    AYS
BW 6200 IF M1=1 OR M1=2 THEN Y1=Y1-1:M1=M
    1+13:GOTO 6220

```

```

FE 6210 M1=M1+1
MA 6220 DAY1=INT(365.25*Y1)+INT(30.6001*M
    1)+D1
OI 6230 IF M2=1 OR M2=2 THEN Y2=Y2-1:M2=M
    2+13:GOTO 6250
GE 6240 M2=M2+1
QT 6250 DAY2=INT(365.25*Y2)+INT(30.6001*M
    2)+D2
X5 6260 DAYS=ABS(DAY2-DAY1)
JJ 6269 REM COMPUTE CYCLE DIFFERENCES
NQ 6270 PHY=INT(DAYS/23):PHY=PHY*23:PHY=D
    AYS-PHY:P=PHY
NN 6280 EM=INT(DAYS/28):EM=EM*28:EM=DAYS-
    EM:E=EM
UX 6290 ITL=INT(DAYS/33):ITL=ITL*33:ITL=D
    AYS-ITL:I=ITL
OV 6299 REM COMPUTE COMPATIBILITY X'S
RM 6300 PHY=ABS(11.5-PHY):PHY=PHY/23*2:A$
    =STR$(PHY)
ZM 6320 GOSUB 10000:PHY=VAL(A$)
ZU 6370 EM=ABS(14-EM):EM=EM/28*2:A$=STR$(
    EM)
MZ 6400 GOSUB 10000:EM=VAL(A$)
ND 6410 ITL=ABS(16.5-ITL):ITL=ITL/33*2:A$
    =STR$(ITL)
TW 6440 GOSUB 10000:ITL=VAL(A$)
PQ 6445 PHY=PHY*100:EM=EM*100:ITL=ITL*100
QS 6448 REM PRINT X'S
DU 6449 GRAPHICS 2: ? #6;" COMPATIBILIT
    Y": ? #6;" PERCENTAGES": ? #6;"-----"
    -----
ND 6450 ? #6;" PHYSICAL=":PHY:"X": ? #
    6: ? #6;" EMOTIONAL=":EM:"X": ? #6
RE 6460 ? #6;" intellectual=":ITL:"X":GOS
    UB 1075
AT 6461 ? "M FOR":A=INT((
    39-LEN(NA1$)+LEN(NA2$)+3)/2)
KC 6462 FOR B=1 TO A: ? " ":NEXT B
GB 6463 ? NA1$;" & " :NA2$
EU 6470 POKE 752,1: ? : ? " PRESS ANY
    KEY TO CONTINUE"
DT 6480 GET #1,K:GOTO 199
LL 6999 REM (Y)ES OR (N)O
TD 7000 POKE 702,64:POKE 694,0:GET #1,K:Y
    N$=CHR$(K):IF YN$<>"Y" AND YN$<>"N" TH
    EN 200
AI 7010 RETURN
HU 7999 REM ENTER NAMES
IM 8000 ? : ? " Use BACKSPACE to erase
    typos"
KL 8010 ? : ? " Press RETURN when fini
    shed": ? : ? "
KD 8030 POSITION 15,8
GY 8040 NA$="":A=1
UD 8050 POKE 702,64:POKE 694,0:GET #1,K:I
    F K=155 THEN 8120
YX 8060 IF K=126 AND A>1 THEN ? CHR$(K);"
    " :CHR$(30):A=A-1:NA$(A,A)=" ":GOTO 8
    050
GO 8070 IF K<32 OR K>95 THEN 8050
TR 8080 NA$(A,A)=CHR$(K): ? CHR$(K):A=A+1
UC 8090 IF A<>11 THEN 8050
XE 8100 GET #1,K:IF K<>126 AND K<>155 THE
    N 8100
VK 8110 IF K=126 THEN 8060
AO 8120 RETURN
RN 8999 REM CHECK DATES
SB 9000 ER=0:IF MO<1 OR MO>12 OR MO<>INT(
    MO) THEN ER=1
TN 9005 IF MO=2 THEN MON(2)=29:GOTO 9010
UR 9006 MON(2)=28
GY 9010 IF DA<1 OR DA>MON(MO) OR DA<>INT(
    DA) THEN ER=1
ED 9030 IF YR<1900 OR YR>2100 OR YR<>INT(
    YR) THEN ER=1
JO 9040 IF ER=0 THEN 9060
AV 9050 ? : ? : ? " HAD DATES"
    :FOR XX=1 TO 500:NEXT XX
AZ 9060 RETURN
XB 9999 REM ROUND OFF X'S
ZX 10000 IF LEN(A$)<5 THEN RETURN
AV 10010 A=VAL(A$(5,5)):B=VAL(A$(4,4))
LN 10020 IF A>4 THEN B=B+1
MD 10030 A$(4,4)=STR$(B):A$(5,5)="0"
DN 10040 RETURN
QH 10999 REM COMPUTE NEXT MONTH CYCLES
AR 11000 PHY=PHY+MON(EMO):EM=EM+MON(EMO):
    ITL=ITL+MON(EMO)
EC 11010 IF PHY>23 THEN PHY=PHY-23:GOTO 1
    010
MP 11020 IF EM>28 THEN EM=EM-28:GOTO 1102
    0
PU 11030 IF ITL>33 THEN ITL=ITL-33:GOTO 1
    030
BT 11040 EMO=EMO+1:IF EMO=13 THEN EMO=1:E
    YR=EYR+1
FZ 11050 GOSUB 4000:GOTO 2560

```



## GFA BASIC Loader

Article on page 60

## LISTING 1

```

'
' Data File Creation utility
Let Version$="092887"
' Copyright 1987 Antic Publishing
' Written by Patrick Bass
'
' ---- Main Program Loop ----
@Initialize
@Convert_file
@Terminate
Edit
End
'
' -----
Procedure Initialize
'
  Let In_handle=1
  Let Out_handle=2
  Let Finished=False
  Let Right_button=2
  Let Line_limit=31
  Let A_short_while=100
'
  Let Bell$=Chr$(7)
'
  If Xbios(4)<1 Then
    Alert 1,"Please switch!over to medium!resolution.",1," Press ",A
    System
  Endif
Return
'
' -----
Procedure Convert_file
'
  While Not Finished
    Cls
    @Select_file_to_convert
'
    @Create_data_file
'
    Alert 0,"Convert another File?",2," Yes | No ",Button_pressed
'
    If Button_pressed=Right_button
      Let Finished=True
    Endif
  Wend
Return
'
' -----
Procedure Create_data_file
'
  Cls
  If Exist(Infilename$)
    @Write_file
  Else
    Print Bell$
    Alert 0,"I can't find ! "+Infilename$+" : ",1," Rate ",Button_pressed
  Endif
  Cls
  Close #Out_handle
  Close #In_handle
Return
'
' -----
Procedure Write_file
'
  Print
  Print " Starting File Conversion."
  Print " I am converting ";Infilename$;" into ";Outfilename$;".
'
  Open "I",#In_handle,Infilename$
  Open "O",#Out_handle,Outfilename$
'
  Let Length_of_file=Lof(#In_handle)
  Print " The file is ";Length_of_file;" bytes long."
'
  Print #Out_handle;" Data ";Length_of_file
'
  Let Byte=0
  Let Line_size=0
  Let Out$=" Data "
'
  While Byte<Length_of_file
'
    Let X$=Hex$(Asc(Input$(1,#In_handle)))
    Let Out$=Out$+Left$("00",2-Len(X$))+X$
    Let Byte=(Byte+1)
    Let Line_size=(Line_size+1)
'

```

```

    If Line_size>Line_limit
      Print At(2,6);"Bytes processed: ";Byte;" "
      Print #Out_handle;Out$
      Let Out$=" Data "
      Let Line_size=0
    Endif
  Wend
'
  If Len(Out$)>Len(" data ")
    Print #Out_handle;Out$
  Endif
  Print #Out_handle;" Data end "
'
  Print Bell$;" ";Outfilename$;" created successfully."
  Pause A_short_while
Return
'
' -----
Procedure Terminate
  Close #In_handle
  Close #Out_handle
Return
'
' -----
Procedure Prompt_action
  Print At(63,17);"Select a file"
  Print At(63,18);"and press [OK]"
  Print At(63,19);"<-----"
  Print At(63,20);"Or press [CANCEL]"
  Print At(63,21);"to abort action."
Return
'
' -----
Procedure Select_file_to_convert
'
  Let Infilename$=""
  Let Outfilename$=""
'
  Let Drive$=Chr$(Asc("A")+Gemdos(25))
  Let Path$=Drive$+";*. *"
'
  @Prompt_action
  Fileselect Path$,"",Infilename$
'
  Let X=Instr(Infilename$,".")
  Let Outfilename$=Left$(Infilename$,X)+"LST"
'
  Let Path_length=Len(Infilename$)
  Repeat
    Let Found=Instr(Path_length,Infilename$,"\")
    Let Path_length=(Path_length-1)
  Until Found Or Path_length<1
  Let Filename$=Mid$(Infilename$,Path_length+1)
'
Return
'

```

## LISTING 2

```

'
' -----
' A Utility to recreate a file.
Let Version$="092887"
' Copyright 1987 Antic Publishing
' Written by Patrick Bass
'
' -----
Procedure Recreate(Filename$)
'
  Restore Datum_pointer
  Read File_length
  Dim Buffer%((File_length+256)/4)
  Let Buff=(Varptr(Buffer%(0)))
  Let Count=0
'
  Repeat
    Read X$
    If X$<>"end"
      Let X=Len(X$)
      For I=1 To X Step 2
        Let Y$=Mid$(X$,I,2)
        Let Byte=Val("&h"+Y$)
        Poke Buff+Count,Byte
        Let Count=(Count+1)
      Next I
    Endif
    Until X$="end"
'
  Beave Filename$,Buff,Count
Return
End
'

```

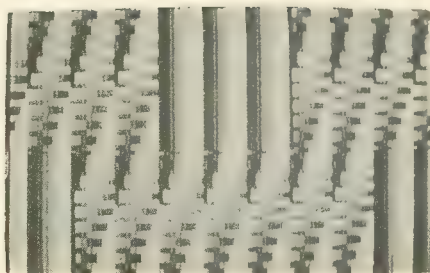


## Tech Tips

by BILL MARQUARDT

## MINI-GRAPHICS CHALLENGE WINNERS

The Mini-Graphics Challenge (Tech Tips, *Antic*, August 1987) asked readers to come up with a BASIC graphics display program of 10 lines or less. Our winner is Bigfoot by Robert Jones of Dover, Delaware. He will receive a program of his choice from *The Catalog*. Thanks to everybody who entered the contest.



## BIGFOOT

The techniques in *Bigfoot* could be used in larger programs to produce some fantastic effects. **Antic** liked the way this program makes transitions from one effect to another, rather than just repeating itself. And the clever use of sound added to the overall impact of the program.

```

1 GRAPHICS 10:FOR X=0 TO 15 STEP +2:POKE 704+(X/2),X:NEXT X
2 SOUND 0,200,10,3:SOUND 1,202,10,3:UPPER=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+4:LOWER=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+100
3 FOR X=0 TO 79:C=C*(C<8)+1:COLOR C:PLOT X,0:DRAWTO X,178:NEXT X:SOUND 0,190,10,4:SOUND 1,188,10,4
4 FOR Y=1 TO 175 STEP +10:FOR X=66 TO 12 STEP -1:C=C*(C<8)+1:COLOR C:PLOT X,Y:DRAWTO X,Y+5:NEXT X:NEXT Y
5 FOR Y=1 TO 15:FOR X=1 TO 40:POKE UPPER,X:SOUND 0,200+X,10,Y:NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 40:POKE LOWER,X:NEXT X:
  NEXT Y
6 SOUND 1,200+X+2,10,13:SOUND 2,200+X+4,10,14:SOUND 0,0,0,0
7 FOR Y=1 TO 4:FOR X=1 TO 40:POKE UPPER,X:GOSUB 9:NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 40:POKE LOWER,X:GOSUB 9:NEXT X:NEXT Y
8 FOR X=0 TO 15 STEP 0.1:POKE 704+(X/2),0:SOUND 1,200+X+2,10,15-X:SOUND 2,200+X+4,10,15-X:NEXT X:END
9 Z=PEEK(712):POKE 712,PEEK(711):POKE 711,PEEK(710):POKE 710,PEEK(709):POKE 709,PEEK(708):POKE 708,PEEK(707)
10 POKE 707,PEEK(706):POKE 706,PEEK(705):POKE 705,Z:RETURN

```

## HANDCAR

*Honorable Mention goes to Handcar, a clever use of character set animation by Kevin Packard of Grand Island, New York.*

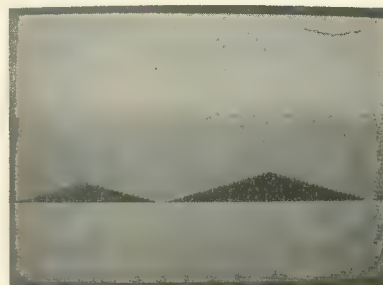
*If you have trouble typing the special characters in line 2, don't type them in. Listing 2 will create them for you. Type in Listing 2, check it with **TYPO II** and **SAVE** a copy. When you **RUN** Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a file called **LINES.LST**.*

*To merge the two programs, disk users LOAD "D:HANDCAR.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINE.S.LST." (Cassette users: CLOAD Listing 1, then insert the separate cassette used for Listing 2 and ENTER "C:") Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.*

### Listing 1

```
WZ 1 DIM A$(4),B$(4),C$(4),D$(4),E$(72):P  
OKE 106,PEEK(106)-5:GRAPHICS 2:SETCOLOR  
LF 2,0,0:5=PEEK(106)+1:*256:A$="IABI"  
2 E$=""001111000000000000?*3?80000000000000000  
000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000  
00:POKE 756,5*256:B$="ICDI"  
OJ 3 FOR Y=1 TO 72:POKE 263+5*Y,ASC(E$(Y,  
Y)):NEXT Y:C$="IEFI":D$="IGHI":POSITIO  
N 0,5:? #6;"IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII"  
FZ 4 FOR X=0 TO 16:POSITION X,5:? #6;A$:G  
OSUB 8:GOSUB 10:POSITION X,5:? #6;B$:G  
OSUB 10  
HE 5 POSITION X,5:? #6;C$:GOSUB 9:GOSUB 1  
0:POSITION X,5:? #6;D$:GOSUB 10:NEXT X  
WZ 6 FOR X=16 TO 0 STEP -1:POSITION X,5?  
#6;D$:POSITION X,5:? #6;C$:GOSUB 9:PO  
SITION X,5:? #6;B$  
GU 7 POSITION X,5:? #6;A$:GOSUB 8:NEXT X:  
GOTO 4  
UD 8 SOUND 1,250,10,10:SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETU  
RN  
EN 9 SOUND 1,50,10,10:SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETUR  
N  
NN 10 FOR Y=1 TO 100:NEXT Y:RETURN
```

*Listing 2 on page 65*



## SUNSET

Our other Honorable Mention goes to Brett Fattori of Saline, Michigan for his entry, *Sunset*. When you RUN this one, be sure to adjust your color so the uppermost part of the screen is sky blue.

```

1 GRAPHICS 11:C=5.5:FOR V=1 TO 136:A=136:B=191:D=78
2 C=C+0.07:COLOR C:PLOT 0,V:DRAWTO 78,V:NEXT V:X=0:Y=136
3 COLOR 0:R=INT(RND(0)*30)+1:FOR V=1 TO R:PLOT X,136:DRAWTO
  X,Y:X=X+1:Y=Y-1:IF X>=78 THEN 7
4 NEXT V
5 FOR V=1 TO R:PLOT X,136:DRAWTO X,Y:X=X+1:Y=Y+1:IF X>=78 THEN 7
6 NEXT V:GOTO 3
7 FOR N=1 TO 20:COLOR 7:PLOT 1,N:DRAWTO D,N:NEXT N:COLOR 11:
  FOR Y=A TO B:PLOT 0,Y:DRAWTO D,Y:NEXT Y:V=10:UD=UD+1
8 COLOR 0:PLOT 60,V:DRAWTO 66,15:DRAWTO 72,V:COLOR 7:PLOT 60,V:DRAWTO
  66,15:DRAWTO 72,V:V=V+UD:IF V=20 THEN UD=-1
9 IF V=10 THEN UD=+1
10 GOTO 8

```

*If you have a Tech Tip that you would like to share with other readers, send it along to Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You might get your name in print. We always welcome very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.*



# ATTENTION RETAILERS!

Starting with our March 1988 issue,  
**Antic—The Antic Resource** introduces

## The Retail Directory

We can now deliver to you, our valued  
retailer, the over 100,000 Atari  
enthusiasts who read **Antic** every month.

**Where:** In every issue of **Antic**.

**How:** Send us the name of your store,  
address, city, state, zip code, and  
telephone number. Your listing  
will appear under your state in  
our Retail Directory pages.

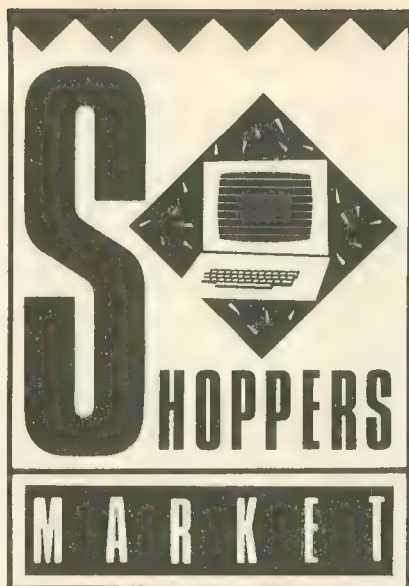
**Cost:** \$30.00 per issue (three issue  
minimum order—\$90.00) or  
\$300.00 per year (a savings of  
20%, or \$60.00 per year).

Listing Deadline for March 1988 Issue:  
**December 1, 1987**

Send To: **Retail Listings**  
**Antic Publishing, Inc.**  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-0886

Please Note:

- Listings can include name of store,  
address and telephone number *only*. All  
other copy will be deleted for publication.
- All listing copy *must* be typewritten.
- If you already have terms with our  
retail department and sign up for listing  
in twelve issues, we will extend credit.  
Terms are as follow:
- Upon our receipt of your listing, you  
will be billed for \$300.00. You may pay  
this total at once, or pay \$100.00 every  
30 days until the \$300.00 is paid in full.
- Month-to-month listings must be  
prepaid by the listing deadline date for  
each issue (3 months prior to cover  
date, e.g., April 1988 issue deadline is  
January 1, 1988). Just mail in your pay-  
ment, and if the listing is the same as a  
previous issue, include a note saying  
"repeat listing from (issue date)."
- If you need to correct or change your  
listing for any reason, please allow three  
months from the date you submit your  
change for the change to appear in the  
magazine.



**25**  
-5 1/4" DISKETTES FOR ONLY  
**\$9.95!**

**\*HIGH QUALITY**

**\*SINGLE DENSITY-SINGLE SIDED**  
(we use them as double sided "flippies")

**\*BULK ERASED OVERSTOCK**  
(disks at this price sold "as is")

CALL 800 443-0100 ext. 133 24 hours a day—  
7 days a week. Catalog number BB0013. Visa or  
Mastercard only. Or, send check or money order  
to ANTIC PUBLISHING,  
544-2ND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107.

**TIRED OF TYPING?  
BUGGED BY DEBUGGING?**

GET ALL THE PROGRAMS WITH ANTIC ON DISK!  
MORE THAN 40% OFF REGULAR PRICE!  
ANTIC'S MAGAZINE DISK ONLY \$5.95  
(plus 2.00 shipping and handling)  
FOR SAME DAY SERVICE CALL  
(415) 957-0886 between 8am and 3pm  
Ask for the DISK DESK.  
Use your Visa or Mastercard.  
Or send check or money order to:  
ANTIC PUBLISHING  
544-2ND ST.  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107



## Compute Your Roots

The Only Complete  
Genealogy Package For  
Atari Computer Systems

### Compute Your Roots for the Atari ST Systems

Designed for both small and extensive genealogy projects, COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS features:

- \* Gem Based
- \* Complete Database
- \* Fast multiple field searches
- \* LDS Compatible Forms
- \* Family Group Sheet
- \* Marriage Entry Form
- \* Enhanced Data Entry System
- \* Automatic Pedigree Charts
- \* Hour Relationships
- \* Pedigree Charts
- \* Previous Entry Form
- \* So Red Lists

The program has been specially designed to take full advantage of the Atari ST's power. Its extensive array of tools is available for microcomputer time ST's with at least 512K.

### Compute Your Roots for the Atari 8 bit Systems

- \* Pedigree Charts
- \* Family Group Sheets
- \* History Writer
- \* Chart Searcher
- \* C-18 Rite Pedigree Charts
- \* Single & Double Density
- \* Simple & Complex Menus
- \* 10 & 15" Printouts

COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS comes fully equipped with a variety of genealogy tools. The program's chart program has a built-in fast chart search that creates a chart, reads important records. A special cut and paste location program has also been included. The user's choice of transfer chart information from one disk to another. Call 800 443-0100 for the computer disk & the disk.

For Atari 8 bits with 48K, disk drive, basic language, 10 or 15 inch printer

To Order Compute Your Roots, send Check or Money Order to the Below Address:  
\$37.45 Atari 8 bit version, \$37.45 Atari ST version  
USA: WASTEC AND COMPANY, 1001 E. 15th St., Suite 100, Omaha, NE 68102  
Wastec Genealogical Software, 2001 West 75th, Suite 100, Omaha, NE 68102

CIRCLE 033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Advan BASIC

"spectacular....an expanded BASIC with  
powerful new commands...brilliant work  
...send away for your copy today. You  
will not regret it." Apr86 ANTIC magazine

"great...easy to use...I heartily recommend  
the package" Aug86 ANALOG magazine

**\*FAST:** Compiles. Short programs run  
up to 20 times faster than in ATARI BASIC.  
Long programs up to 100 times faster.  
**\*POWERFUL:** Real, integer, and string  
arrays and variables. Strings are not  
dimensioned. IF THEN ELSE, REPEAT,  
WHILE, CASE, and multi-line IF commands.  
Functions and subroutines with up to 4  
arguments. 8 PM and 3 sound commands.  
**\*ONLY \$39.95.** Includes prog. which converts  
many ATARI BASIC prog. to ADVAN form.  
Needs 1 disk drive & 800XL/XE/48K 800.  
VISA/MC accepted. Shipping \$3.95 in N.A.

ADVAN LANGUAGE DESIGNS  
Box 159 Baldwin, KS 66006  
(913)-594-3420

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD



An incredible simulation

## Cardiac Arrest!

Complete with binder  
and manual for \$69

There's nothing like Cardiac Arrest! You interpret the  
history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then  
give treatment orders in plain English. Doctors and  
nurses use it to train and certify as ACLS (Advanced  
Cardiac Life Support) providers, yet the excellent  
manual allows computer buffs to enjoy it as a  
challenging medical adventure. Caution: requires brain  
cells.

"impressive and amazingly complete" **Antic**, May 1987  
"both highly educational and fun to play" **ST World**,  
May 1987

Other software: ACLS Protocols, \$29. EKG Teaching,  
\$29. CardioQuiz, \$19. Blood Gases, \$24. QuizPlus, \$29.  
Demo, \$7. Ask about the ACLS Package (includes  
Cardiac Arrest!) for \$109. Order direct!

## Mad Scientist Software

2063 N. 820 W., Pleasant Grove, UT 84062  
Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028

CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Antic Classifieds

### SOFTWARE

**GET ALL THE PROGRAMS, NOW MORE THAN 40% OFF! THE ANTIC MONTHLY DISK is now ONLY \$5.95 (plus \$2.00 shipping and handling). FOR SAME DAY SERVICE, use your Visa and M/C and CALL (415) 957-0886 and ask for the DISK DESK.**

**NERDS** data disks contain 115 blank maps ea for Print Shop™ #1: US, MEX, CENT AM; #2: EUROPE, S. AMER, CAN. \$8.95 ea., both \$15. SASE for printouts. NERDS, Loeffler, 18 Wendy Dr., Farmingville NY 11738 (1/88)

**Atari ST Public Domain Disks \$4.00 each.** Over 260 disks. 800/XL/XE disks \$3.00. Specify Computer. Fast Service. Send SASE to: Brad Roltgen Ent, 719 E. Minarets, Fresno, CA 93710. (1/88)

**ATARI 8-BIT PUBLIC DOMAIN. \$2.50 A DISK!** Games, Educational, Utilities, PS Graphics, Telecommunications, Music, Home, Business & Finance, Demos and more. Large free list! C & T Active, PO Box 893, Clinton, OK 73601 (1/88)

**25 HIGH QUALITY 5 1/4" DISKETTES, ONLY \$9.95 (plus \$3.00 s/h)** These single sided, single density diskettes are product overstock that have been bulk erased and packaged for shipment. Visa or M/C holders CALL (415) 957-0886 between 8 a.m. and 3 p.m. and ask for the DISK DESK. Or send check or money order to ANTIC PUBLISHING 544 2nd ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107, ATTN: DISK DESK. at this low price disks are sold "as is".

**Atari Public Domain Disks, 8-bit & ST. \$3.00 to \$4.00 each.** Over 200 disks Send SASE to: Craig Preator, 412 South 36th St., Billings, MT 59101 (1/88)

**Missing back issues of ANTIC?** Write us at ANTIC, 544 Second Street, S.E., CA 94107, or see THE CATALOG in this issue.

**TAX SPREADSHEET FOR ATARI ONLY \$19.95 plus \$2. s/h.** Fms 1040, 2106, 2441, 1040 A,B,C,D,E,FSE. Yearly updates \$10. Prints IRS forms! Requires 48 K. Steven Karasek, 855 Diversey, ST Louis MO 63126 314-961-2052 (1/88)

**ANTIC SEEKS AUTHORS** for SOFTWARE MAGAZINE ARTICLES. For Details, send self addressed stamped envelope to: AUTHOR INFO, c/o ANTIC, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

**ST Software Reviews! 25 plus in each issue.** 6 issues \$15.00. We want consumer evaluations. User Reviews, Box 4850. Berkeley, CA 94704. (1/88)

## Advertising Deadlines

### February 1988

Insertion Orders: November 3  
Artwork: November 10  
On Sale: Last week of December

### March 1988

Insertion Orders: December 2  
Artwork: December 9  
On Sale: Last week of January

### April 1988

Insertion Orders: January 1  
Artwork: January 8  
On Sale: Last week of February

**An Ad In Antic  
Reaches  
More Than  
100,000  
Serious  
Atari Users.**

# Classifieds

**BUY-SELL-  
TRADE-SWAP  
IN THE CLASSIES**

## Antic Classifieds

Classified Manager, Antic-The Atari Resource  
544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107  
Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name	Company
Address	Phone
City/State/Zip	
MasterCharge/Visa Number	Expiration Date
Signature	Issue(s) Ad To Appear

Enclosed is my payment for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**NON-COMMERCIAL RATE:** \$15.00 per line—three (3) line minimum.

**COMMERCIAL RATE:** \$25.00 per line—four (4) line minimum.

**BOLDFACE:** Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

**TERMS:** Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

**FORMS:** Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **must be TYPED**. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

**DEADLINE:** 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., May 1988 closes February 1, 1988—May issue on sale March 1, 1988).

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address above.

**HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**



## Advertisers List

Be sure to mention ANTIC when contacting these advertisers—all of whom support the Atari computer.

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.		READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
ADVANCED LANGUAGE .....	002	77	COMPUTER REPEAT .....	011	18
ALPHA SYSTEMS .....	050	9	ELECTRONIC ONE .....	014	60
AMERICAN TECHNAVISON .....	003	1	GEISCO .....		50
ANTIC .....		32	HARTECH U.S.A. ....	013	54
AVALON HILL .....	005	7	HOWARD MEDICAL .....	016	80
B&C COMPUTERVISION .....	006	13	JESSE JONES .....		8
COMPUSERVE .....	012	34	LYCO .....	020	2,58,59
C.S.S. ....	015	18	MICROTYME .....	031	22
COVOX .....	052	15	MICROMISER .....	023	8
COMPUTER DIRECT .....	037	30,31	SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS .....	040	19
COMPUTER ELITE .....	009	7	SUBLOGIC .....	026	29
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER .....	004	24,25	25TH CENTURY .....	060	15

## ST Advertisers List

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.		READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
DR.T'S MUSIC SOFTWARE .....	017	16	PROCO .....	036	17
FIREBIRD .....	022	6	SOFTLOGIK .....	065	20
FORESIGHT RESOURCE .....	007	I.F.C.	SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE .....	066	7
HAPPY COMPUTER .....	008	14	START .....		48
I.C.D. ....	056	81	TEKTRONIX .....	069	46
MAD SCIENTIST .....	061	77	TIMWORKS .....	029	10,11
MICHTRON .....	030	B.C.	UNISON WORLD .....	034	33
			WASATCH .....	033	77

## Advertising Sales

**Phoebe Thompson Associates**  
Phoebe Thompson  
408-356-4994

**The Pattis Group**  
Michael Mooney  
312-679-1100

**Phoebe Thompson Associates**  
15640 Gardenia Way  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
PHOEBE THOMPSON  
408-356-4994

**The Pattis Group**  
4761 W. Touhy Ave.  
Lincolnwood, IL 60646  
MICHAEL MOONEY  
312-679-1100

**Garland Associates**  
10 Industrial Park Rd.  
Hingham, MA 02043  
JOHN A. GARLAND  
617-749-5852

**Advertising Sales Director**  
John Taggart  
**Antic Magazine**  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-0886

**Garland Associates**  
John A. Garland  
617-749-5852

**Address all advertising materials to:**  
KATIE MURPHY  
Advertising Production Coordinator  
**Antic Magazine**  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107



# MAGNAVOX 8CM 505 \$220

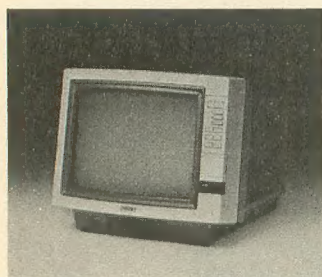
13" Color Monitor 390 x 240 resolution

## MONITORS



### MAGNAVOX

color  
**8CM515** \$298  
(14 ship)  
3 inputs offer maximum versatility for this 13" color monitor; RGB Analog for the ST; composite for the 800/XL/XE or VCR and RGB TTL for IBM and Clones. The 640 x 240 resolution with .42 MM dot gives vivid colors and a green screen override for 80 column text. ST RGB cable \$19.95 with monitor or \$29.50 separate.



color  
**SONY KV1311CR** \$449  
(15 ship)  
The Ultimate 13" color monitor includes a trinitron TV with remote control; 640 x 240 resolution with a .37 MM dot and a Micro Black screen that is vertically flat for distortion free viewing. Four inputs includes all of those from the Magnavox 515 plus a digital RGB. The colors are incredibly brilliant.

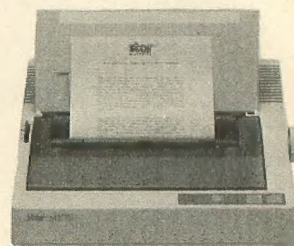


**ZENITH**  
Amber  
**1220A** \$98  
(7 ship)  
This new release from Zenith features a 12" non-glare composite Amber screen with 720 x 240 resolution. The characters are slightly smaller and further apart which increases readability and decrease fatigue about 50%. It is compatible with all Atari computers.

## PRINTERS

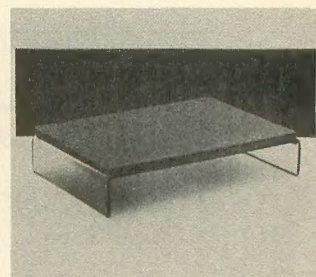
### STAR

**NX-10** \$155  
(7 ship)  
Gemini's restyled printer offers a 5K input buffer for faster graphics or print spooling. It features friction feed with auto letter mode for single sheets and back tractor feed that allows the first line of the page or form to be used as well as forward and backward movement of the paper. A front panel gives immediate access to NLQ as well as 8, 96, or 138 characters per line. An Attari printer cable is available for \$14.95 from the interface box to the NX-10.



### HOWARD

**SP-1** \$29.45  
(3 ship)  
Printer stand. Foam covered plexiglass absorbs sound and vibration from the printer and makes an attractive addition to the computer desk. 2 inches of space underneath leave room for 100's of sheets of paper. Cork legs add additional sound dampening as well as mar protection for the table top. Can also be used as a monitor stand to lift the screen above the keyboard. 16W x 11D x 2 1/2H.



## MEMORY

### 256K D RAMS

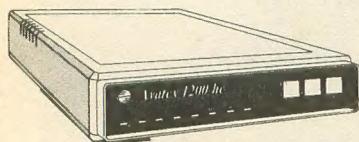
150 Nanoseconds fits Newell and Rambo Ramdisks  
1 Year Warranty  
3.85/ea. or 8 for \$30

add \$2 shipping.

## CLOCK CALENDER

**CL-1** 49.95  
(2 ship)  
Displays time and date on screen  
Use to time stamp program changes  
Set interrupts from BASIC for real time control of programs  
Comes with all software, PC Board and easy installation instructions.

## MODEM



**AVATEX**  
**1200 HC** 119.95  
(2 ship)  
This Avatex modem is fully Hayes compatible and operates at 300 or 1200 baud. We include express 3.0, a public domain communications program free with each modem.

## GUARANTEE

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatibility. If you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back (less shipping)  
Shipping charges are for 48 states.  
APO, Canada and Puerto Rico orders are higher.



**Howard Medical Computers**

Orders: 800-443-1444

1690 N. Elston, Chicago 60622

Customer Service: 312-278-1440

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, CODs and School POs Accepted



# Refresh Your Memory



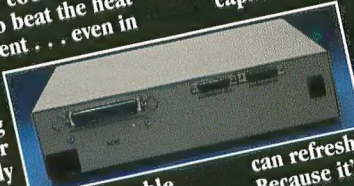
## And Keep Your Cool.

Introducing the ST Hard Drive System from ICD that refreshes your memory better than any other ST hard drive around. *No problem.*

It's the drive that not only looks cool, but stays cool too. All because of a built-in fan that knows exactly how to beat the heat and maintain a calm, cool and collected environment . . . even in your most heated situations. *No sweat.*

And, it's the hard drive that takes a refreshing approach to aesthetic case design as well. See for yourself. It's easy on the space, fitting perfectly under the monitor. And it's easy on the eyes, tailored to look great in the company of your Atari ST. With adjustable front legs, your monitor gets the lift it needs for comfortable viewing. *No strain.*

Despite a sleek and compact exterior, the ICD ST Hard Drive



System is packed full of overwhelming enhancements. Like an internal clock that tags each file with up-to-the-minute time and date information. Not to mention expansion capabilities that welcome the connection of up to six SCSI devices and daisy-chaining Atari's DMA Bus (ACSI). It's available in more memory capacities than you can imagine. With storage ranging from 20 megabyte systems up to 280 megabytes. And, there's dual drives too, that double your protection and double your confidence. *No stress.*

So, the next time you think about a hard drive for your Atari ST, think about the countless ways we can refresh your memory. It's the only drive worth remembering. Because it's from ICD. *No wonder.*

For further product information, please call or write for our catalog today.

# ICD

1220 Rock Street  
Rockford, IL 61101-1437  
(815)968-2228  
MODEM: (815)968-2229  
FAX: (815)968-6888

CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari ST is a trademark of Atari Corporation.



# Airball



An exciting new game for your Atari ST with *outstanding* graphics!

"Now you're really in trouble," said the Evil Wizard, "I'm turning you into a ball of air and sending you into a mansion with over 250 rooms! If that sounds easy, I'm telling you it's not. Your ball has a slow leak and you'll need to jump on a pump and pump yourself up, but the pumps are hidden in only a few rooms.

Once in the rooms you'll have to pick up objects that have been left behind, such as crosses, tins of beans, a Buddha, and a dragon statue. At the end of the maze is a spell book that will turn you back into a human again. "Sounds easy," you say to the wizard, as he laughs and says, "there is much more in store for you than you realize!"



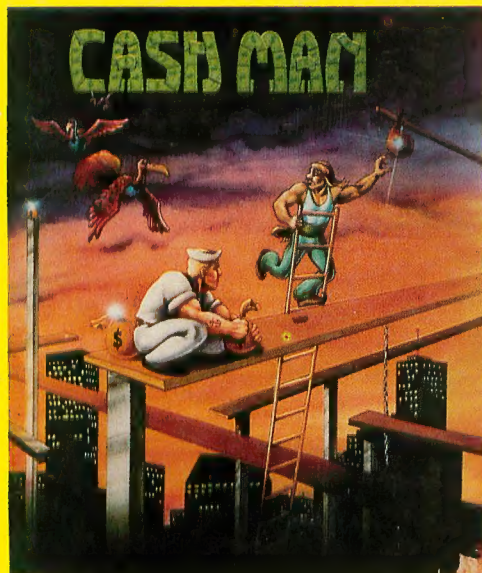
**Color only...\$39.95**

## Airball Construction Set

A great addition for your Airball game! You can now make the exciting Airball game even better. With this utility you can build your own rooms for Airball. Make the game just the way you want or try to make a challenge that your friends cannot beat!

**Color only...\$24.95**

# Cashman



Dozens of fascinating playing screens with various levels of difficulty, lets anyone have exciting fun while experiencing the Cashman adventure.

Play by yourself or invite the ultimate challenge of simultaneous two player competition. Run along the colorful girders, jump across the tremendous chasms, climb the wobbly ladders, or grab a BYRD and fly to get the loot before your opponent does!

Be careful though, the KATS are on the prowl to stop you, and wrestling with them can be very exhausting. But don't despair, there's more than one way to skin a KAT -- throw eggs, what else! And if your opponent starts grabbing the money from under your nose, just toss an egg his way!

**Color only..\$29.95**



**microdeal**

576 S. Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
(313) 334-5700

For more information  
on these or other programs,  
ask for our latest catalog!

Dealer inquiries welcome.  
Visa and Mastercard accepted.